

Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

# Association Manual for Gaited Dressage

First published January 1, 2009

Independent Judges Association FOSH

**6614 Clayton Road, #105** 

St. Louis, MO 63117

www.FOSH.info • www.foshgaitedsporthorse.com

Effective January 1, 2018 FOSH Copyright

The Independent Judges Association is a subset of Friends of Sound Horses
IJA trains and licenses judges for gaited pleasure horses
IJA trains and licesnes judges for Gaited Dressage

# **FOSH Sound Principles**

# Principle #1

All FOSH events adhere to the requirements of the Horse Protection Act.

# Principle #2

Horses are to be treated with dignity, respect, and compassion.

# Principle #3

Horses must be presented as sound in both body and mind.

# Principle #4

The preferred way of going is natural, correct, and without exaggeration.

# Principle #5

Shoeing is intended only for the protection of the foot and its structure. Barefoot horses are both welcomed and encouraged where practical.

# Principle #6

Handlers & riders are expected to use training techniques and equipment that conform to the highest humane standards as recognized by the general equestrian community.

# Principle #7

Exhibitors have a duty to conduct themselves in an orderly, responsible, and sportsmanlike manner.

FOSH is a national leader in the promotion of natural, sound gaited horses and in the fight against abuse and soring of Tennessee Walking Horses. For more information about FOSH or to become a member, please visit www.fosh.info or call 800-651-7993.

#### Friends of Sound Horses (FOSH) Copyright Information

The materials to which this notice is affixed (Materials) are copyrighted as the property of Friends of Sound Horses (FOSH). These Materials may not be reproduced for commercial use without the express written permission of FOSH. This copyright information may not be removed. Materials may be reproduced for personal and individual use only without written permission.

# **Independent Judges Association Manual for Gaited Dressage**

Effective Janary 1, 2015



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|             | FOSH Sound Principles                                  |
|-------------|--|
| Chapter 1   | Independent Judges Association – General Information   |
| Chapter 2   | General Program Information                            |
| Chapter 3   | Objects and General Principles of Gaited Dressage      |
| Chapter 4   | Dressage Judging Terms                                 |
| Chapter 5   | Standards  |
| Chapter 6   | Protocol and Judging Procedures                        |
| Chapter 7   | Execution and Judging of Test                          |
| Chapter 8   | Dress (Tack and Attire)                                |
| Chapter 9   | Freestyle Competition                                  |
| Chapter 10  | Gait Descriptions for Gaited Horses                    |
| Chapter 10A | Gaited Horses included in the IJA Rule Book            |
| Appendix 1  | Dressage Arena   |
| Appendix 2  | Common Abbreviations for Scribes                       |
| Appendix 3  | Current IJA Rule Book (re Dressage)                    |
| Appendix 4  | 2 Gait Dressage Tests A,B,C,D,E – English and Western  |
| Appendix 5  | Introductory Level Tests 1,2,3,4 – English and Western |
| Appendix 6  | Training Level Tests 1,2,3,4 – English and Western     |
| Appendix 7  | First Level Tests 1,2,3,4,5 – English and Western      |
| Appendix 8  | Second Level Tests 1,2,3 – English and Western         |
| Appendix 9  | Freestyle Tests  |

"Anything forced and misunderstood can never be beautiful"

Xenophon 400 BC

# **Chapter 1: Independent Judges Association - General Information**

#### 101 The IJA Program

In 1998, the Independent Judges Association was founded as a subset of Friends of Sound Horses. The IJA was created to provide a source of trained and qualified gaited pleasure horse judges to preside at open, saddle club and gaited breed specific shows.

# 102 Purpose of the IJA Rule Book

The IJA is a subset of FOSH. FOSH issues a Rule Book, known as the IJA Rule Book that will be followed by all IJA judges hired by show managers. The Rule Book provides the standard by which gaited horses included in this Rule Book must be judged.

# 103 Purpose of the IJA Gaited Dressage Manual

The IJA Gaited Dressage Manual is an addition to the IJA Rule Book and deals with the discipline of Dressage. The IJA Gaited Dressage Manual provides the standards to be used at any FOSH/IJA Gaited Dressage competition.

#### 104 Relationship of Dressage Organizing Committee or Show Management to Judges

All contacts between show managers and judges are conducted as personal business transactions. Stipends for judging services and incidental expenses are arrived upon between the judge and the show manager.

# 105 Individual Requirements to Hold an IJA License (IJA Rule Book Chapter 1)

- Prospective IJA judges must complete the IJA professional training seminar prior to licensure.
- They must have held a license with another recognized equine licensing program, or must complete a
  minimum of three shows where walking or Gaited Horses are predominant, as an apprentice under a licensed
  judge. At least two of those shows must take place under an IJA judge. Apprentice judging is done at the
  expense of the candidate.
- All judges and apprentices, attend a professional training seminar every 3 years.
- All judges and apprentices must successfully complete a test on the current rules.
- All judges and apprentices must pay a yearly licensing fee.

#### 106 Difference between an IJA License and an IJA Gaited Dressage License

- An IJA Gaited Dressage License is not the same as an IJA Judges License. The requirements for and IJA license and an IJA Gaited Dressage license are different.
- Holding an IJA judges license or an IJA Apprentice license does not constitute holding an IJA Gaited Dressage License.
- An individual may hold one or both licenses.

# 107 Restrictions on Personal Conduct for IJA Gaited Dressage Judges

- IJA Gaited Dressage judges may hold a license with only one walking horse licensing body.
- The HPA record of a candidate for an IJA Gaited Dressage license must be clear of any upheld violation for five years prior to application.
- IJA Gaited Dressage licensed judges must have no violations of the Horse Protection Act, either federal
  or HIO violations. An upheld violation will result in the removal of the IJA license. The license will never be
  reissued.
- Licenses will not be granted to prospective judges or renewed for existing judges if there is any conduct not in concert with the FOSH statement of purpose, including owning, training or exhibition of so-called performance (stacked and chained) Tennessee Walking Horses or placing any horse in training with a stacked walking horse trainer.

#### 108 Categories of IJA Gaited Dressage Licenses

There are 4 Categories of IJA Gaited Dressage Licenses

- Candidate
- Learner
- · IJA Gaited Dressage Judge
- Senior IJA Gaited Dressage Judge.

#### 109 IJA Gaited Dressage Candidate

To be considered as a candidate for an IJA Gaited Dressage License, an individual must:

- Have a clear HPA record for five years prior to application
- Not have horses in training with any individual who trains padded or chained Big Lick Tennessee Walking Horse.
- Declare that their involvement with horses is in accordance with the FOSH vision of a sound, naturally gaited horse.
- Must adhere to the FOSH Sound Principles
- Must not have had a license removed by any other horse licensing body
- submit an application to the IJA Director of Judges stating for Gaited Dressage

# 110 IJA Gaited Dressage Learner Status

In order to obtain IJA Gaited Dressage Learner Status, the candidate must:

- Satisfy the IJA requirements for Candidate Status.
- Be 25 years old.
- Attend an IJA Gaited Dressage professional training seminar including the apprentice judging at the seminar.
- Successfully pass the required test or tests.
- Pay the required fees.

#### 111 IJA Gaited Dressage Judge

In order to obtain an IJA Gaited Dressage License, the candidate must:

- Satisfy the conditions required for the IJA Gaited Learner Status
- Successfully complete the prescribed apprentice requirements (Apprentice requirements may vary depending upon prior experience and licenses of the candidate.)
- Requirements may include but are not limited to:
- Apprentice a minimum of Gaited Dressage competitions under a licensed IJA Gaited Dressage judge OR apprentice a minimum of 2 shows with a Dressage judge licensed by a credible (acceptable to the Director of Judges) organization.
- Act as a scribe at a minimum of 3 Dressage competitions or Gaited Dressage Competitions.
- Pay the required licensing fee. Fees for professional training vary from year to year depending on the seminar, its location and other related costs. All costs are borne by the judge or applicant.
   NOTE: If an IJA Gaited Dressage candidate currently holds a license with a credible Dressage licensing body, the credentials will be evaluated by the IJA Director of Judges.

#### 112 IJA Senior Gaited Dressage Judge

Status as an IJA Senior Gaited Dressage Judge is an honor.

The decision to confer Senior Gaited Dressage status will be recommended to the FOSH Board of Directors by the IJA Director of Judges. The decision is that of the FOSH Board of Directors.

In order to be considered as an IJA Senior Gaited Dressage Status, the candidate must

- Hold an IJA Gaited Dressage license
- Have an extensive history in gaited horse as well as dressage
- Be recommended by a minimum of 5 respected members of the dressage or gaited horse community.

# 113 Evaluation of Apprentice Gaited Dressage Judges

- The officiating judge must submit to the Director of Judges a written evaluation of the apprentice and a recommendation concerning the ability of the individual to judge Gaited Dressage.
- If, in the opinion of the Director of Judges, the recommendations indicate that more experience as an apprentice is needed, the prospective judge will be advised of the number of additional shows required before he may again be considered for a license.
- The evaluations are confidential and will not be shared with the apprentice.

#### 114 Period of Licensure

- The IJA license for Gaited Dressage is issued for a period of one year only.
- Judges must be invited each year to reapply for a license.

#### 115 Removal of a License for Cause

An IJA Gaited Dressage license can be removed by the action and vote of the Director of Judges and three members of the board of FOSH.

Grounds for removal of a license include:

- · incompetence regarding ability or willingness to adhere to the IJA Manual for Gaited Dressage.
- violations of professional conduct
- the acceptance of money, remuneration or other gratuities 120 days prior to a show or within 120 days after a show from exhibitors or trainers after having served as an judge where these individuals competed or were represented
- solicitation of business for training, selling or brokering a horse while an official at a show; failure to arrive at a show grounds at the appointed hour, except in a bona fide emergency;
- failure to abide by the terms of the contract entered into with show management.
- · failure to pass a written test on IJA Gaited Dressage
- failure to pay annual licensing fees within 60 days of the due date
- failure to attend mandatory professional training
- the removal of a judge's credentials from any other organization for incompetence, violations of drug policy, cruelty to animals or ethical violations
- · conviction including misdemeanor, for any form of inhumane treatment to animals
- fraudulent representation of personal qualifications or licenses held with other organizations.

#### 116 Reissuing Licenses

If an IJA Gaited Dressage license has been removed for cause, it will not be reissued at any time.

#### 117 Relationships between Judges and Exhibitors - Conflict of Interest

- An IJA judge may not judge an exhibitor or horse where there has been a contractual relationship (either
  oral or written) between the judge or a member of the judge's immediate family and the exhibitor or owner
  of the horse within 120 days of the event. Contractual relationships include the sale of a horse, the buying
  of a horse, the leasing of a horse, the training of a horse, the boarding of a horse, the exercise of a horse or
  consulting by either the judge or the exhibitor. Restricted situations do not include clinics that are open to the
  general public
- IJA judges may not officiate in any classes in which a member of their family or a horse owned by the immediate family is competing, or in which clients and/or their horses are competing.
- IJA judges who own or are employed by a business may not judge any horse or exhibitor that boards, is trained or takes instruction at the business.
- IJA judges may not judge any class where an exhibitor is the owner or employee of a business at which the
  judge boards, trains or takes instruction.
- IJA judges may not knowingly be the houseguest of any exhibitor or trainer scheduled to participate in an event where the judge is scheduled to officiate for 60 days prior to the event.
- IJA judges may not participate in aisle parties during horse shows, or pre-event activities with the exception of supervised presentations made to the general public relative to the explanation of IJA rules and standards.
- IJA judges may not take meals, receive gifts, or take part in any activity that would put their objectivity at risk.
- No exhibitor may compete in a class where a member of their family is the judge.
- If an IJA judge feels a conflict of interest exists in relation to a horse or person they must advise the steward that they cannot judge that particular horse or person. The entry fees for this horse or by/for this person must be refunded and this horse or person may not participate.

# 118 Scope of Authority of Gaited Dressage Judges

- The sole purpose is to judge the performance of horses and riders.
- Judges must sign each score sheet and initial all changes before turning it in to show management. Score sheets must be signed in ink or permanent gel substance.

# **Chapter 2: General Program Information**

NOTE: The object of Dressage is the ongoing education of horse and rider.

Dressage is traditionally ridden with English Tack and Attire. Respecting the spirit of the definition of Dressage as well as the background of many gaited breeds, some IJA Dressage Tests may be ridden in Tack and Attire that is Traditional to the gaited breed, or may be ridden in tack and attire that is non traditional to Dressage (e.g. Western or Saddle Seat).

#### With the agreement of Show Management, this exception applies to:

- The 2 Gait Dressage tests (A, B, C)
- Introductory Level Tests (1, 2, 3 and 4)
- All Western Dressage Tests

#### 201 Statement of Purpose

FOSH desires to avoid the excesses and extremes in both training and exhibition that have come to be associated with some gaited breeds.

# 202 Artificial Appearance

Gaited Horses competing in Gaited Dressage must exhibit a style of movement that appears completely natural for the conformation of the horse. Entries that exhibit an artificial way of going, to include "hang time" while in forward motion, crampy movement, twisting or wringing of the hocks, pointing or other characteristics of a horse that would be considered to be laboring rather than forward moving, will be severely penalized and may be eliminated from competition. Entries exhibiting any way of going such as described may be excused because of "Bad Image".

# 203 Schooling Shows

The primary purpose of a schooling show is education. The organizing committee determines if all IJA Gaited Dressage Guidelines regarding Dress (Tack and Attire) will be followed OR if more casual dress is acceptable.

# **204 Local Options**

- Show officials may offer Local Option Classes.
- Local Options Classes may include but are not limited to "Dressage in Hand" or "Suitability for Dressage".
- Although these classes may be judged on criteria provided by show management, they must adhere to the FOSH Sound Principles.

#### 205 Registration Requirements

Any Gaited horse, registered or unregistered, may compete in IJA Gaited Dressage.

#### 206 Exhibition of Stallions

- Unmanageable stallions must be excused from the ring and/or warm-up area.
- Decisions as to the manageability of stallions are at the discretion of the judge or steward.
- Stallions may not be ridden by youth (17 and under).

# 207 Traditional Tack

- IJA Gaited Dressage respects the individuality and traditions of each gaited breed regarding tack and attire.
- Competitors who wish to compete in traditional tack and attire for their breed may do so at IJA Gaited Dressage competitions under the following conditions:
  - o Show Management agrees.
  - o The judge can see the outline of the body of the horse.
  - The judge can see the outline of the body of the rider.
- This exception applies to:
  - the 2 Gait Dressage tests (A, B, C)
  - o Introductory Level Tests (1, 2, 3 and 4)

# 208 Special Exceptions to Tack, Equipment and Attire

- Special exceptions to tack, equipment and attire may be made to accommodate those with religious reasons
  or with a physical handicap.
- Special exceptions may include, but are not limited to, split riding skirts for women and special arrangements to accommodate those with a physical handicap.
- Requests for approval of such exceptions must be submitted to Show Management (who will notify IJA of the request) prior to participation in competition.
- The exhibitor may not compete without IJA approval of the request.

#### 209 Allowable Training Aids on Show Grounds (Warm Up Ring)

- Although not allowed in competition, certain equipment is allowed on the show grounds and in the warm up ring.
- Non-weighted bell boots may be used in the warm up ring.
- It is prohibited for horses to stand in stalls wearing bell boots, side reins, draw reins, or any equipment that covers the lower leg.
- Refer to Chapter 8 for other allowable training aids in Warm-up Ring.

# 210 Fitness to Compete

- All horses must be serviceably sound for competition purposes; i.e. they must not show evidence of lameness or broken wind.
- At the discretion of the judge, horses with complete loss of sight in one eye may be found serviceably sound.

#### 211 Age of Horse for Competition Purposes

- Horses must be three years old to compete in IJA Gaited Dressage.
- Horses must be three years old to compete at the Introductory Level and the Two Gait Tests.
- Horses must be four years old to compete at the Training Level.
- All horses become one year old on January 1 unless otherwise specified in Registry Rules.
- Registry rules to determine the age of horses apply at IJA Gaited Events.

# 212 Scope of Authority for Inspections

- All breeds of horses are included under the federal law known as the Horse Protection Act.
- Any animal on the grounds of an IJA Gaited Dressage Competition may be inspected and palpated by a
  licensed DQP or licensed veterinarian for evidence of soring, at any time while on the show grounds. Further,
  the IJA judge reserves the right to excuse from competition any horse displaying unsoundness or bad image
  even if such horses have passed an HIO or USDA inspection.
- The judge's decision as to whether or not the horse presents an acceptable appearance for public exhibition is final. Horses excused by a judge may, at the discretion of the judge, be returned to the inspection area for re-inspection.

#### 213 Prohibited Substances

- Any foreign substance found on the leg of any gaited horse from the knee to the coronary band is prohibited. This includes dyes, French chalk, lubricants, or medications.
- The use of plastic wrap is prohibited on all gaited horses. Although an injury at a show may require that the limb of a horse be wrapped in plastic, a veterinarian's certificate of need will be required for the horse to remain on the show ground. Once the limb has been so wrapped the horse is ineligible for any further competition.
- Tails may not be "gingered" or the rectum otherwise interfered with in order to increase the appearance of high tail set.
- Any form of medication, either prescription or "natural" as in herbal or homeopathic, that could alter the
  deportment of the horse or enhance performance is prohibited, with the exception of drugs like Ventiplum
  whose purpose is intended to ease an animal's breathing difficulties in the event of heaves or allergic
  conditions. Such medications require a certificate of veterinary need.

#### 214 Prohibited Appliances

Any device that is not primarily protective and may be considered an artificial training device is prohibited.

#### 215 Prohibited Conduct

- Unsportsmanlike or intimidating language or conduct is prohibited.
- Conduct at any time that in any manner appears directed at influencing judging or the outcome of any competition is prohibited.

#### 216 Recognition of Suspension

• Individuals and horses appearing on USDA or HIO suspension lists for violation of the Horse Protection Act are automatically ineligible for competition at IJA Gaited Dressage competitions.

#### 217 Abusive Practices

• Abusive practices of any sort will not be tolerated.

# **Chapter 3: Objects and General Principles of Gaited Dressage**

#### 300 General

- IJA Gaited Dressage adheres to the dressage terminology included in the IJA Manual for Gaited Dressage (Chapter 4 Dressage Judging Terms) and the IJA Rule Book (Chapter 12).
- Any IJA Gaited Dressage Competition must adhere to the description of the gaits, movements and figures in the IJA Manual for Gaited Dressage.
- Any amendment to IJA Gaited Dressage will be effective when published in Manual for Gaited Dressage and/ or the Independent Judges Association Rule Book.

# 301 Object of Gaited Dressage

- The **object of Dressage** is the ongoing education of horse and rider.
- The **result of Dressage** is a calm, supple, loose and flexible horse who is confident, attentive and keen. These qualities result in perfect understanding between horse and rider.
- These qualities are recognized by:
  - o freedom and regularity of the gaits.
  - o harmony, lightness and ease of the movements.
  - balance of the forehand and the engagement of the hindquarters, resulting in impulsion.
  - o acceptance of the bridle, with submissiveness throughout and without any tenseness or resistance.
- The horse gives the impression of doing what is requested of him on his own accord. The horse is confident
  and attentive, cooperating with the rider, maintaining straightness on a straight line and bending accordingly on
  curved lines.

#### 302 Principles of Gaited Dressage

- All gaits show freedom, regularity, suppleness, and activity, with looseness and balance.
- The hindquarters are active responding to the subtle aids of the rider, thereby giving life and spirit to the whole
  of the horses' body.
- The horse displays a natural and harmonious balance emotionally, mentally and physically.
- The horse responds with calmness, ease and precision, resulting in lively impulsion and flexibility.
- The horse is visibly free from the paralyzing effects of inaccurate aids of the rider.
- In all work, even at the halt, the horse is "on the aids" with forward intention.
- The horse moves under the weight of the rider, away from the leg and into the hand.
- A horse is "in the bridle" when he accepts light and soft contact. The neck is raised and arched according to
  the stage of training and the extension or collection of the gait. The head is slightly in front of the vertical, with
  a relaxed poll being the highest point of the neck.
- Cadence is the natural result of harmony between horse and rider showing balance, impulsion and fluid yet distinctive steps.
- Cadence is shown in all variation of gaits and throughout exercises and movements.
- Purity of the gaits is fundamental to dressage.

# **Chapter 5: Standards**

#### 500 General

- The purpose of Dressage is to demonstrate that the horse has been systematically trained to be responsive
  to the aids, accepting of the bit, is forward moving and supple, is capable of clean transitions, is not resistant,
  and is able to execute with precision a series of gymnastic exercises at prescribed locations as required by
  the test.
- The well being of the horse, freedom, consistency of tempo and continuity of movement are paramount.
- The primary purpose of the dressage test at a FOSH sanctioned show is to measure the training of the horse and to indicate areas where improvement can be made or increased attention is required.
- The placing of the horse is secondary to the educational opportunity that the ride should provide.
- The scores should reflect the quality of training based upon the following principles as it pertains to the level under which the horse and rider are competing: Degree of Suppleness; Elasticity of Impulsion; Quality of Rhythm; Degree of Straightness; Acceptance of Contact; Quality of Collection
- IJA Gaited Dressage applies to all gaited breeds.
- IJA Gaited Dressage recognizes that each gaited breed has a unique walk.
- IJA Gaited Dressage recognizes that each gaited breed has the equivalent of the working walk.
- IJA Gaited Dressage recognizes that each gaited breed has a unique intermediate gait that is not the trot.

# 501 IJA Philosophy

The IJA Philosophy of Dressage for Gaited Horses:

- Recognizes and respects the uniqueness of each gaited breed and each gaited horse.
- Recognizes and respects the similarity between gaited breeds and gaited horses.
- · Believes that all gaited breeds and all gaited horses are capable of Dressage
- Believes that all gaited breeds and all gaited horses will benefit from Dressage.
- · Respects the universality of Dressage
- Adapts and applies the Principles of Classical Dressage for gaited horses.
- Reinforces the aspects of Dressage that are true for all horses.

#### 502 Movement

The manner in which the horse moves over the ground

#### **Test Movement**

A section of a dressage test to be evaluated with one score on a score sheet.

#### **Dressage Movement:**

- An exercise rather than a figure, pattern, transition, or combination of those.
  - Traditional Dressage movements include: leg yielding, rein-back, shoulder-in, travers, renvers, half-pass, flying changes, pirouettes, turn-on-the haunches, piaffe, passage.

# **Extended Movement (**will be included in future IJA Dressage Tests)

- Stretching and lengthening of the outline and stride of the horse while maintaining connection and balance.
- An increased phase of suspension at the canter.
- The horse covers as much ground as possible with each stride, but maintains nearly the same tempo.

#### **Collected Movement (**will be included in future IJA Dressage Tests)

- A movement where the horse is "gathered together".
- The strides are shorter (yet powerful) and the legs are more elevated.
- The outline of the horse appears shorter from bit to hip and the neck rises and stretches unrestrained out of lifted withers.
- Movement at the walk shows elevation of the horse's carriage with the neck stretched upward and forward, and a shortened stride.
- At the canter the horse shows a more uphill balance with greater impulsion. The head should not be behind the vertical.

#### 503 The Walk

- The walk is a marching pace in a regular four time beat.
- Each foot both leaves and strikes the ground independently.
- The footfall sequence is left hind, left front, right hind, right front. To create the proper timing, a hind foot is always one-half stride ahead of the front foot. (When the left hind foot first hits the ground the left foreleg is

- half way through its stride putting the left foreleg hoof even with the right foreleg when the right foreleg is vertical.)
- The rear legs track straight over the tracks of the front feet. The back foot may reach the track of the front foot on the same side (capping or tracking up) or over step the track of the front foot (overstride).
- There is a pronounced vertical head nod that begins in the vicinity of the shoulder and involves the whole neck and head, not just the head alone.
- The regularity combined with full relaxation must be maintained throughout all walk movements.
- The following walks are recognized:

#### **Working Walk**

- The walk which the horse would naturally offer with some contact.
- The working walk is a slow, even four beat walk.
- The head and neck are lowered as the horse stretches into the rider's hand showing relaxation and acceptance of the bit.
- · The horse is calm and relaxed.
- The horse moves in an energetic but calm way, with stride length between collected and medium movement.

#### **Medium Walk**

The frame and stride of the horse is lengthened and the neck oscillates with moderate rein contact.

#### **Collected Walk**

- The horse shows a more uphill carriage and greater impulsion.
- There is an elevation of the horse's topline with the neck stretched upward and forward. The stride is shorter than in the working or medium walk.
- The strides are shorter and there is a shift of weight to the hindquarters. The horse is higher in the wither and shoulder.

#### Free Walk

- The horse is allowed complete freedom to lower the neck and head and allow stretch through the entire top line. The horses' stride and frame are lengthened to the maximum natural ability of the horse.
- If the movement is on a long rein, some contact is maintained. If the movement is on a loose rein, there is a loop in the rein and there is no contact.

#### **504 The Intermediate Gait**

- Each gaited breed has an individual intermediate gait. (see Chapter 10)
- The intermediate gait of all gaited breeds is a four beat gait without suspension.
- The intermediate gait should show free, active and regular steps.
- The quality of the intermediate gait is commented on in the collective marks. It is judged by freedom and steadiness. The quality of the intermediate gait originates in a supple back and well engaged hindquarters combined with the ability to maintain the same rhythm and natural balance.
- The following intermediate gaits are recognized:
  - Working
  - o Lengthened

#### 505 The Canter

- The canter is a three beat gait. To the right, the footfall is left hind, left diagonal (simultaneously left fore and right hind), right fore, followed by a moment of suspension with all four feet in the air before the next stride begins.
- The canter should be light and cadenced with regular strides.
- The transition should be without hesitation.
- The quality of the canter is commented on in the collective marks. It is judged by freedom and steadiness.
   The quality of the canter originates in a supple back and well engaged hindquarters combined with the ability to maintain the same rhythm and natural balance.
- The horse is straight on straight lines and correctly bent on curved lines.
- · The following canters are recognized:

#### Working canter

• The canter the horse would offer naturally with some contact.

· The horse remains balanced and goes forward with even, light and active strides.

#### Lengthening of strides

This is a variation between the working and medium canter in which a horse's training is not developed enough for medium canter.

#### Collected canter

- The horse, remaining "on the bit", moves forward with the neck raised and arched.
- The hocks are engaged and maintain cadence and energetic impulsion which enables the shoulders to move with greater mobility; thus demonstrating complete self-carriage.
- The horse's strides are shorter than at the other canters, without losing elasticity and cadence.

#### **Medium canter**

- This canter has more connection and suspension than the working canter.
- Without hurrying, the horse moves forward with clearly lengthened strides and impulsion.
- The horse carries his head more in front of the vertical with a little more stretch of the neck than in collected and working canters.
- The strides are balanced and unconstrained.

#### **Extended canter**

- The horse covers as much ground as possible.
- Without hurrying, the strides are lengthened to the utmost, whilst remaining calm, light and straight as a result of greater impulsion from the hindquarters.
- The rider allows the horse the freedom to lengthen the frame in order to cover more ground.
- The whole movement should be well balanced and the transition to collected canter should be smoothly executed.

#### Counter-Canter

- A good counter canter needs a degree of collection to show balance and straightness.
- The horse canters in correct sequence with the outside foreleg leading and a slight positioning in the direction of the lead.
- The forelegs should be aligned on the same track as the hind legs.

# Simple change of leg at the canter

This is a movement in which, after a direct transition out of the canter into a walk, with 3 to 5 clearly defined steps, an immediate transition is made into the other canter lead.

#### **Round and Low**

- At all gaits, round and low, will be developed on the 20 meter circle.
- Smoothly taking the rein, the horse stretches his neck and head forward and down, stretching over its back in a round frame, while maintaining a rhythmic gait and contact with the bit.
- · The quality of stretch over the back, forward and downward into a light contact while maintaining balanc The

#### **Collected canter**

- The horse, remaining "on the bit", moves forward with the neck raised and arched.
- The hocks are engaged and maintain cadence and energetic impulsion which enables the shoulders to move with greater mobility; thus demonstrating complete self-carriage.
- The horse's strides are shorter than at the other canters, without losing elasticity and cadence.

#### **Round and Low**

- At all gaits, round and low, will be developed on the 20 meter circle.
- Smoothly taking the rein, the horse stretches his neck and head forward and down, stretching over its back in a round frame, while maintaining a rhythmic gait and contact with the bit.
- The quality of stretch over the back, forward and downward into a light contact while maintaining balance and quality of gait.

#### 506 The Halt

- The halt is obtained by the displacement of the horse's weight onto the hindquarters resulting from a properly
  increased action of the seat and legs of the rider that drives the horse towards a soft closed hand. The result
  is an almost instantaneous but not abrupt ceasing of movement at a previously determined place.
- The horse stands attentive, engaged, motionless and straight, with the weight evenly distributed over all four legs and hind and forelegs in alignment.
- The neck is raised, the poll high and the head slightly in front of the vertical.
- While remaining "on the bit" and maintaining a light and soft contact with the rider's hand, the horse may quietly chew the bit and should be ready to move off at the slightest indication of the rider.

#### 507 The Reinback

- The reinback is a rearward diagonal movement with a two beat rhythm but without a moment of suspension.
- Each diagonal pair of legs is raised and returned to the ground alternatively, with the forelegs aligned on the same track as the hind legs.
- Throughout the reinback, the horse remains "on the bit", maintaining the desire to move forward.
- Anticipation or precipitation of the movement, resistance to or evasion of the contact, deviation of the hindquarters from the straight line, spreading or inactive hind legs and dragging fore feet are serious faults.
- After completing the required number of steps backward, the horse shows a square halt and moves forward immediately in the required gait.
- Reinback with fluent transitions and required number of steps.

#### **508 The Transitions**

- The changes of gait and variations within the gait should be performed at the prescribed marker.
- The cadence/rhythm of a gait should be maintained up to the moment when the gait is changed or the horse halts.
- Transitions within the gaits must be clearly defined and maintain the same rhythm and cadence throughout.
- The horse remains light in hand, calm and maintains a correct position.
- Transitions from one movement to another remain light in hand, calm and in the correct position.

#### 509 The Half-Halts

- Every movement or transition should be invisibly prepared by a half-halt.
- The half-halt is an almost simultaneous, coordinated action of the seat, legs and hands of the rider. The goal
  is increasing the attention and balance of the horse.

# 510 The Changes of Direction

- At changes of direction, the horse adjusts the bend of his body to the curvature of the line it follows.
- The horse remains supple.
- The horse follows the aids of the rider, without any resistance or change of gait, rhythm or speed.
- Changes of direction can be executed in the following ways:
  - Right angle turn including riding through the corner (one quarter of a volte of approx. 6 m. diameter)
  - Short and long diagonals.
  - Half voltes and half circles, with change of rein
  - o Half pirouettes and turn on the haunches
  - Serpentine loops
  - Counter changes of hand in zigzag\*. The horse should be straight for a moment before changing direction.
  - \*Zigzag: A movement containing more than two half passes with changes of direction.

#### 511 The Figures

The figures in Dressage tests are the voltes, the serpentines and the figures of eight.

#### Volte

- The volte is a circle of 6, 8, or 10 meters diameter.
- When larger than 10 meters, the term circle is used and the diameter stated.

#### Serpentine

• The serpentine consists of half circles connected by a straight line with several loops touching the long side of the arena.

- When crossing the centerline the horse should be parallel to the short side.
- Depending on the size of the half-circles the straight connection varies in length.
- Serpentines with one loop on the long side of the arena are executed 5 m. or 10 m. from the track.
- Serpentines around the entire line are executed between the quarter lines.

# Figure of Eight

This figure consists of two voltes or circles of equal size as prescribed in the test, joined at the centre of the
eight. The rider straightens his horse an instant before changing direction at the centre of the figure.

# 512 Leg Yielding

- The aim of leg yielding is to demonstrate the suppleness and lateral responsiveness of the horse.
- The exercise may be performed at the walk, intermediate gait and the canter. In tests the exercise is performed at the intermediate gait.
- The horse is almost straight, except for a slight flexion at the poll away from the direction in which he moves, so that the rider is just able to see the eyebrow and nostril on the inside.
- The inside legs pass and cross in front of the outside legs.
- Leg yielding can be performed "on the diagonal". The horse is as nearly as possible parallel to the long sides of the arena, although the forehand is slightly in advance of the hindquarters.
- Leg yielding can be performed "along the wall". The horse is at an angle of about 35 degrees to the direction in which his is moving.

#### **513 The Lateral Movements**

- The main aim of lateral movements is to develop and increase the engagement of the hindquarters and thereby also the collection.
- In all lateral movements shoulder-in, travers, renvers, and half-pass, the horse is slightly bent and moves on different tracks.
- The bend or flexion must never be exaggerated so that it does not impair the balance and fluency of the movement.
- In the lateral movements, the gait should remain free and regular, maintaining a constant impulsion, yet it must be supple, cadenced and balanced. The impulsion is often lost because of the rider's preoccupation with bending the horse and pushing him sideways.

# Shoulder-in

- The horse is ridden with a slight but uniform bend around the inside leg of the rider.
- The horse maintains cadence at a constant bend.
- The hindquarters remain on the track and the forehand is carried inwards.
- The horse's hind legs track straight forward along the line of travel.
- The horse's outside hind leg is on the outside track.
- The horse's inside hind leg and outside front leg are on the second track.
- The horse's inside front leg is on the third track, a track of it's own, toward the center of the bend.
- The horse's head is facing in the direction of the bend.
- · From front and from behind three tracks are visible.

#### **Travers**

- The horse is ridden with a slight but uniform bend around the inside leg of the rider, but with a slightly greater degree of bend than in shoulder-in.
- The horse maintains cadence at a constant bend.
- The front quarters remain on the track and the hindquarters are carried inwards.
- The horse's front legs track straight forward along the line of travel.
- The horse's inside hind leg is on the first track by itself to the inside.
- The horse's outside hind leg and inside front leg are on the second track.
- The horse's outside front leg is on the third, a track of it's own, toward the center of the bend.
- The horse's head is facing in the direction of the movement.
- From front and from behind three tracks are visible.

#### Renvers

- The horse is ridden with a slight but uniform bend around the inside leg of the rider.
- The horse maintains cadence at a constant bend.

- The front guarters remain on the track and the hindguarters are carried outwards.
- The horse's front legs travel straight forward along the line of travel.
- The horse's outside hind leg is on the first track by itself to the outside of the ring (inside of bend see Chapter
   4)
- The horse's inside hind leg and outside front leg are on the second track.
- The horse's inside front leg is on the third, a track of it's own, toward the centre of the ring.
- The horse's head is facing in the direction of the movement.
- From front and from behind three tracks are visible.

#### Half-pass:

- Half-pass is a variation of travers, executed on a diagonal line rather than along the wall.
- It can be performed in walk, intermediate gait or canter.
- The horse is slightly bent in the direction in which he moves.
- The horse is bent around the inside leg of the rider.
- The horse maintains the same cadence and balance throughout the whole movement.
- In order to give more freedom and mobility to the shoulders of the horse, the impulsion is maintained, especially the engagement of the inside hind leg.
- The body of the horse is nearly parallel to the long side of the arena with the forehand slightly in advance of the hindquarters.
- The outside legs of the horse pass and cross in front of the inside legs.

# 514 The Pirouette, the Half Pirouette and the Turn on the Haunches Turn on the haunches from halt to halt (180 degrees)

- To maintain the forward tendency of the movement, 1 or 2 steps forward at the beginning of the turn are permitted.
- During the turn the horse moves around a point whereby the inner hind leg remains close to that point while stepping around the point in a clear four-beat rhythm.
- The front legs and the outside hind leg move around the inner hind leg which is lifted and lowered in rhythm, clearly in the direction of the center of gravity and meets the ground in the same spot or only slightly in front thereof.
- After the completion of the turn, the horse is brought back to the track in a forward sideward manner before the second halt.
- The horse returns to the track without the hind legs crossing.
- When executing the turn, the horse is flexed in the direction of the turn.

#### Turn on the haunches from walk (180 degrees)

- The same criteria apply as for the turn on the haunches from halt to halt. However, the horse does not come
  to a halt before and after the turn.
- Before starting the turn, the steps of the walk should be shortened.

#### The pirouette (half-pirouette)

A turn of 360 degrees (180 degrees) executed on two tracks, with a radius equal to the length of the horse and the forehand moving round the haunches.

- Pirouettes (half-pirouettes) are usually executed at collected walk or canter.
- In the pirouette (half-pirouette) the forefeet and the outside hind foot move round the inside hind foot, which forms the pivot and should return to the same spot, or slightly in front of it, each time it leaves the ground.
- At whatever gait the pirouette (half-pirouette) is executed, the horse is slightly bent in the direction in which he
  is turning; remains "on the bit" with a light contact; and turns smoothly while maintaining the sequence of the
  footfall of the gait.
- The poll stays the highest point during the entire movement.
- During the pirouettes (half-pirouettes) the horse maintains his impulsion.
- The horse does not move backward or deviate sideways.
- In executing the pirouette or the half-pirouette in **canter**, the rider maintains perfect lightness with the horse while accentuating the collection.
  - The hindguarters are engaged and lowered and show a good flexion of the joints.
  - An integral part of the movement is the quality of the canter strides before and after the pirouette.
  - In the canter pirouette a real canter stride should be recognizable although the feet of the diagonal hind leg and outside front leg may not touch the ground simultaneously.

- o Pirouettes in canter should be executed in 6 to 8 strides (full pirouette) or 3 to 4 strides (half pirouette).
- The quality of the pirouette (half pirouette) is judged according to the suppleness, lightness, precision and smoothness of the execution.
- Increased activity straightness and collection are required before entering the pirouette. The balance must be maintained as the horse exits the pirouette.

#### 515 The Impulsion/ The Submission

#### Impulsion is the natural desire of the horse to carry himself forward.

- The ultimate expression of impulsion is shown through the horse's soft and swinging back guided by a gentle
  contact with the rider's hand.
- Speed, of itself, has little to do with impulsion; the result is more often a flattening of the gaits.
- The hind leg comes further under the horse with a greater degree of flexion in the joints producing fluid motion.
- Impulsion is a precondition for a good collection if there is no impulsion, there is nothing to collect.

#### **Submission**

- Submission is the cooperative effort between horse and rider.
- Submission does not mean subordination.
- Attention, willingness and confidence, lightness and ease of movement result in acceptance of the aids.
- The degree of submission is demonstrated by the way the horse accepts the bridle either with a light and soft contact and a supple poll, or with resistance or evasion.
- Signs of nervousness, tension or resistance are taken into consideration by the judges in marks for the movement as well as in the collective mark for "submission".
- Fulfilling the requirements of the movements of a Dressage test is a criteria of submission.

#### **516 The Collection**

- Relative to working and medium gaits, the strides are shorter (yet powerful) and the horses is higher in the wither and shoulder.
- There is a shift of weight to the hindquarters and the strides are shorter and elevated.
- The outline of the horse appears shorter from hip to poll with a decompressed neck rising unrestrained from a lifted topline as the result of an engaged undercarriage.
- At all gaits the horse shows a more uphill carriage and greater impulsion than in his working gaits.
- The horse's outline appears shorter from bit to hip with the neck rising and stretching unrestrained out of lifted withers.
- The aim of the collection of the horse is:
  - To further develop and improve the balance and equilibrium of the horse which has been affected by weight of the rider.
  - To develop and increase the horse's ability to lower and engage his hindquarters in order to achieve lightness and mobility of his forehand.
- Collection is developed through the use of shoulder-in, travers, renvers and half pass.
- Collection is improved and achieved by engaging the hind legs, with the joints bent and supple, stepping forward under the horse's body.
- The hind legs should not be engaged too far forward under the horse, as this would shorten the base of support excessively, and thereby impede the movement. In such a case, the line of the back would be lengthened and raised too much in relation to the supporting base of the legs, the stability would be impaired and the horse would have difficulty in finding a harmonious and correct balance.
- A horse with an overlong base of support, which is unable or unwilling to engage his hind legs forward under his body, will never achieve an acceptable collection.
- The position of the head and neck of a horse at the collected gaits is naturally dependent on the stage of training and, in some degree, on his conformation. It is distinguished by the neck being raised unrestrained, forming a harmonious curve from the withers to the poll, which is the highest point, with the nose slightly in front of the vertical.

#### 517 The Position and Aids of the Rider

- All the movements should be obtained with invisible aids and without apparent effort of the rider.
- The rider should be well-balanced, elastic, sitting deep in the centre of the saddle and smoothly joining the rhythm of the horse downwards.
- Preferably the heels should be the lowest point.

- The upper part of the body should be easy, free and erect on the vertical.
- The hands should be carried steady and low and close together, with the thumb as the highest point.
- The seat should move independently of the hands.
- The elbows should be close to the body, enabling the rider to follow the movement of the horse smoothly and freely.
- The elbows should be in alignment with the corners of the horse's mouth.
- The effectiveness of the riders' aids is reflected in the precision of the required movements.
- Riding with both hands is obligatory in IJA Gaited Dressage tests.
- In Freestyle tests, riding with reins in one hand is allowed up to four movements.
- When leaving the arena at a walk on a long rein, the rider may ride with one hand.

# **Chapter 6: Protocol and Judging Procedures**

#### 600 General

- At FOSH/IJA Gaited Dressage competition, the IJA Guidelines (Manual) for Gaited Dressage will be the standard used.
- If the IJA Guidelines (Manual) for Gaited Dressage does not agree with the IJA Rule Book, the IJA Rule Book will supersede the IJA Guidelines (Manual) for Gaited Dressage.
- Judges will follow established protocol in all Gaited Dressage competitions.
- Any Gaited horse, whether registered or not, is eligible to compete in IJA Gaited Dressage Competition.

# **601 Inspection of Horses**

Any horse on the grounds of an IJA Gaited Dressage Competition may be inspected and palpated by a licensed DQP or licensed veterinarian.

#### **602 Age of Horse for Competition Purposes**

- Horses must be three years old to compete in IJA Gaited Dressage.
- Horses must be three years old to compete at the Introductory Level and the Two Gait Tests.
- Horses must be four years old to compete at the Training Level.
- All horses become one year old on January 1 unless otherwise specified in Registry Rules.
- Registry rules to determine the age of horses apply at IJA Gaited Events.

#### 603 Exhibition of Stallions

- Unmanageable stallions must be excused from the ring and/or warm-up area.
- Decisions as to the manageability of stallions are at the discretion of the judge or steward.
- Stallions may not be ridden by youth (17 and under)

#### **604 ATSM Helmets**

- The use of ATSM helmet is recommended for all riders.
- Juniors must wear correctly fitted approved protective headgear at all times when mounted. The harness must be securely attached. This rule applies even if they turn 18 during a competition season.

#### 605 Cross Entering

- More than one rider may ride the same horse/pony at a competition providing the horse/pony is not entered by two or more riders in the same class.
- The riders can both be juniors or amateurs or open or any mixture of these providing they are not in the same class.
- The horse/pony must not compete against itself.
- The horse may compete at any level up to a maximum of four tests per day.

#### 606 Footing

- In extreme wet and muddy/slick conditions where footing is unstable to the horse, permission may be given, for all horses/ponies to wear boots or bandages in the competition arena.
- · Competitors must be given sufficient advance notice.
- Permission must be announced clearly and frequently at the beginning of a class.
- A sign must also be posted in the stabling area, secretary's office and warm-up areas.
- The decision is solely the responsibility of the rider whether he/she wishes to use this option.
- Officials or show management may request the removal of any boots or bandages as part of the compulsory tack check that follows each ride.

#### 607 Breaks

When possible, a break of about 10 minutes should be provided after every one (1) or two (2) hours to harrow or level or to water in order to reconstitute the surface of the ground.

#### 608 Dismissal from Ring or Warm Up Arena.

- A judge will dismiss from the arena any horse whose actions threaten to endanger the rider, handler, other exhibitors, officials or spectators.
- Stewards will order from the warm-up area any horse whose actions threaten to endanger the rider, handler, other exhibitors, officials or spectators.

#### 609 Judges and Officials

- In advance of the competition, all judges must receive copies of the tests they will judge and a prize list of the show.
- All officials, judges, stewards and scribes must be appropriately dressed (jeans, shorts, tank tops etc. are not acceptable).
- Judges must be on the grounds 20 minutes (minimum) before their first class.
- Stewards must be on the grounds 30 minutes (minimum) before the first ride of each day.
- Judges' scribes must be on the grounds 30 minutes (minimum) before their first class.
- Ribbon & Award Presenters should dress neatly and in accordance with the dignity of the ceremony. (No shorts, tank tops, jeans, etc.)
- It is desirable that all riders should appear fully dressed (spurs are optional) and mounted for prize giving.

#### 610 Physical Requirements for Judges

- A separate hut or platform may be provided for the judge.
  - It must be raised not less than 0.50 meters above the ground in order to give the judges a good view of the arena.
- A judge must have a table and a chair.
- A scribe must be provided for each judge.
- If computer scoring is available, the booth/hut must be large enough to accommodate three persons.

# **611 Multiple Judges for Training Purposes**

If there are five judges officiating at the same class they will be placed as follows:

- three along the outside of the short side, a maximum of five (5) meters and a minimum of three (3) meters from the arena
- the President at C on the centre line
- two at M and H, 2.50 meters on the outside of the long sides.

#### If there are three judges officiating at the same class they will be placed as follows:

- two at H and B OR M and E., a maximum of five (5) meters and a minimum of three (3) meters from the arena.
- the President at C on the centre line

#### 612 Riding Outside the Ring Prior to a Test

- If the competition is held indoors, the arena should be at a minimum of 2 meters from the wall.
- If space does not permit riding around the outside of the arena, the competitor will be allowed to enter the arena for a period of sixty (60) seconds before the bell is sounded. After the bell has sounded and if practical, competitors must leave the arena before commencing their test.

#### 613 Use of the Competition Arena for Practice.

- A practice arena of 20 by 40 meters or 20 by 60 meters (must be the same size as for the classes being held) must be available at least 30 minutes before the first ride of the competition.
- If a practice arena of is not available, competitors must be permitted to exercise their horses in the competition arena.
- A time schedule indicating times for training must be provided.
- If a competitor/horse uses the competition arena at any time other than during his performance or during the time indicate for exercising, the competitor will be **disqualified**.

# **Chapter 7: Execution and Judging of Tests**

#### 700 Competition Number

- The horse's competition number must be worn by the horse or rider/handler anywhere outside the stall from the time that the number is issued until the end of the competition so that officials can identify the horse.
- Failure to display this number will incur a warning for the first offense and, in the case of second or subsequent
  offenses, possible elimination or disqualification at the discretion of the judge or ground jury.

#### **701 Competition Times**

- Competitors cannot be required to ride ahead of their scheduled times.
- As a matter of courtesy for the efficient running of a competition, competitors should be aware that they may be asked, with due notice, to advance their show times.

#### 702 Disqualification from a Competition

A competitor shall be disqualified under the following circumstances:

- misrepresentation of entry or inappropriate entry
- · abuse and or cruelty
- if a horse's tongue is tied down

#### 703 Calling Tests

- All tests may be called during the competition except at National championships when all tests must be ridden from memory.
- If tests are called, it is the responsibility of the competitor to arrange for a person to call the test.
- Organizers may provide callers of the test over the PA system.
- · Lateness and errors in announcing the test will not relieve the rider from "error penalties".
- · Calling the tests is limited to reading the movement without adding anything else which might assist the rider.
  - o This includes announcing the command for a movement more than twice.
  - Failure to comply with this ruling will involve elimination of the competitor.
  - o It is the responsibility of the jury to monitor this.
- All callers must be neatly attired; tank tops and short shorts are prohibited.
- Callers must position themselves in such a manner so as to not obstruct the view of the judge(s).
- Tests may be called in the competitor's own language.
- · All freestyle tests must be ridden from memory.

#### 704 The Salute

- Riders must take the reins in one hand (either left or right).
- A lady rider shall let one arm drop loosely along her body and then incline her head in a slight bow.
- A gentleman rider shall remove his hat and let his arm drop loosely along his body.
- Riders with safety harness are not required to remove their hat and may render the salute as does the lady rider.
- The military salute is only permissible when riding in uniform.
- In freestyle classes, the initial and final salutes must be made inside the arena and with the horse and rider facing the judge at C.

#### 705 Falls

In the case of a fall of horse and/or rider in the competition arena, the rider will be eliminated immediately.

#### 706 Dismounting

If after entering the arena, a rider dismounts without a reason acceptable to the judge, no marks will be given for the movement in which this occurs.

#### 707 Resistance

Any resistance, which prevents the continuation of the test for longer than 20 seconds, will result in elimination.

#### 708 Elimination from a Class

An entry shall be eliminated under the following circumstances:

- Evidence of blood on the horse (Environmental causes such as insect bites shall not normally be cause for elimination)
- Use of illegal equipment
- Failure to submit to a tack check as required
- Contravention of dress rules

- Unauthorized assistance
- Three errors of course
- Fall of horse and / or rider during the test in the competition arena
- Exceeding 20 seconds to enter arena after start of music in the freestyle test
- Rider removing his/her hat during a freestyle test (other than at the initial and final halts/salute)
- Performing movements above the level of freestyle shown
- Resistance of more than 20 seconds in the test
- Dangerous / unruly behavior of horse
- Late entry into arena after the sogma; is sounded (exceeding 45 seconds)
- · All four feet of the horse leave the arena
- Scoring less than 40% of the total marks obtainable in the test
- Lameness
- Subsequent offences of failing to wear correct horse number in competition or while out of the stall may result
  in possible elimination or disqualification at the discretion of the ground jury.

#### 709 Use of Voice

- The use of the voice in any way whatsoever or clicking the tongue once or repeatedly is a serious fault and must be penalized by the deduction of at least two marks from the movement in which it occurs.
- The use of the voice will incur deduction of marks each time it is used but does not constitute elimination, nor should it be scored as an error of test or error of course. For example, a judge awarding eight (8) to a movement must deduct two (2) or more points from the given mark (e.g. 8 becomes 6, comment: voice).

#### 710 Unauthorized Assistance:

- Any outside intervention by voice, signs, etc. is considered unauthorized assistance, is prohibited, and will be cause for elimination.
- Any assistance around the competition arena prior to entering (at A) is not considered unauthorized assistance. **Exception:** Horse may not be led.

#### 711 Errors and Penalties

- When a competitor makes an "error of the course" (takes the wrong turn, omits a movement, etc.) the judge sounds the bell.
  - The judge shows the competitor (if necessary) the point at which he/she must take up the test again and the next movement to be executed. The competitor is left to continue by him/herself.
  - In some cases when, although the competitor makes an "error of the course", the sounding of the bell would unnecessarily impede the fluency of the performance, it is up to the judge to decide whether to sound the bell or not
- When the competitor makes an "error of the test" (at the salute does not take the reins in one hand, etc.) he/ she must be penalized as for an "error of the course".
- A competitor is not allowed to repeat a movement of the test unless the judge decided on an error of course (rings the bell). If, however, the rider has started the execution of a movement and tried to do the same movement again, the judge must consider the first movement shown only and, at the same time, penalize for an error of course.
- If the bell is not sounded at an error of test in which the movement is repeated and the error occurs again, only the first error is recorded.

#### 712 Penalty Points:

- first time deduct 2 points;
- second time deduct 4 points;
- third time the competitor is eliminated although he/she may continue his performance to the end, the marks being awarded in the ordinary way.
- If the judge has not noted an error, the competitor has the benefit of the doubt.
- If there is more than one judge, and not all have noted an error(s) on a test, the judge at C shall decide whether or not error(s) must be applied to the test.
- The penalty points are deducted on each judge's sheet from the total points obtained by the competitor.
- The judge may stop a test and/or allow a competitor to restart a test from the beginning or from any appropriate
  point in the test if, in his/her opinion, some unusual circumstance has occurred to interrupt a test.
- In the case of a rider's music failing during a freestyle test and in cases where there is no back-up system, the rider can with permission of the judge leave the arena.
- · There should be minimum interference with the starting times of the other riders and the affected rider should return

to complete or restart his/her test during a scheduled break in the competition or at the end of the competition. After conferring with the rider, the judge or show committee chairperson, will determine when the rider should return to the arena. The rider may decide whether to restart the test from the beginning or to commence from the point where the music failed.

#### 713 Lameness

- In the case of marked lameness, the judge or show committee chairperson informs the competitor that he/she
  is eliminated.
- There is no appeal against this decision.

#### 714 Judging a Test

- Judges are personally responsible for their decisions and classifications. They may not take into account any advice or observations by others or anything they know beforehand of the competitors or horses.
- A horse who leaves the arena with all four feet during a dressage competition between the time of entry and the time of exit at "A" will be eliminated.
- A test begins with the entry at A and ends after the final salute.
- After the sound of the bell (or whistle or designated signal) the competitor should enter the arena at A as soon as possible.
  - Exceeding 45 seconds before entering the arena after the designated signal has sounded will result in elimination.
  - In the event a horse enters the arena before the starting signal, the judge may advise the rider to exit and commence the test again.
  - The mark for the entrance will indicate a deduction of two points with the remark "Rider entering the ring prior to the start signal. \*
    - NOTE: This is not to be considered an error or course.

#### Execution of Movements

- If a movement must be carried out at a certain point of the arena, it must be executed at the moment when the rider's body is above that point.
- o In all levels, the rider should strive to maintain the cadence of a gait up to the moment when the gait is changed or the horse halts.
- In the lower (easier) levels, care should be taken that the transitions do not become rough and abrupt.
- The more difficult the test, the greater is the degree of precision demanded in it.
- The mark for each movement should first establish the fact of whether the movement is performed sufficiently (5 or above) or insufficiently (4 or below)
- If a problem appears once, it may be treated lightly by the judge; if it appears successively, he will score it more harshly each time, (e.g. nodding, stumbling, shying, etc.)
- Grinding of the teeth and wringing of the tail are signs of tenseness or resistance on the part of the horse and should be considered in the marks for each movement where they appear as well as in the Collective Marks. Horses, who get their tongues over the bit or perform with an open mouth, shall be marked down.

#### 715 Scoring Standards

- All movements and certain transitions from one to another, are indicated on the judge's sheets.
- Half marks acceptable
- · The scale of marks is as follows:
  - o 10 Excellent
  - o 9 Very good
  - o 8 Good
  - o 7 Fairly good
  - 6 Satisfactory
  - 5 Sufficient
  - o 4 Insufficient
  - o 3 Fairly bad
  - o 2 Bad
  - 1 Very bad
  - o Not executed "Not executed" practically nothing of the required movement has been performed.

Collective marks are awarded after the competitor has finished his/her performance for:

- Gaits
- Impulsion
- Submission
- The rider's position, seat and use and effect of the aids

#### 716 Marking Score Sheets

- All score sheets must be in ink and the judge must initial any changes in marks.
- Before the judge's scores are handed over for totaling, all movements must be marked and the sheets must be signed by the judge; otherwise, the sheet must be returned to the judge for further verification.
- Judges' marked sheets must be treated as confidential, until given to the competitor, when they become his or her private property.
- Competitors can ask for their judging sheets on the completion of the class.
- The organizers of a competition are not obliged to make public any figures other than the total scores of each judge and the placings of the results.

# 717 Scoring and Placings

- After each performance and after each judge has given his/her collective marks; the judges' sheets are given
  to the scorers. The marks are multiplied by the corresponding co-efficient where applicable and then totaled.
  Penalty points incurred for errors in the execution of the test are then deducted on each judge's sheet. NOTE: All
  scores in both technical and freestyle dressage tests must be calculated to the third decimal. Not fewer or more.
- The **total score for the placing is obtained** by adding the total points. With more than one judge, the sum total determines the placing. If there are two or more judges, the total points awarded by each judge will be published separately in addition to the total score.
- As there are no duplicate score sheets, scorers must record the total marks for movements and the score for Collective Marks, as well as penalty points of each test on a master sheet prior to posting scores, as a record for protests, ties and championships.
- Individual placings and ties: In all competitions the winner is the competitor having the highest total points, the second the one with the next highest total points and so on. In case of a tie the competitor with the highest marks received under the Collective Marks shall be declared the winner. When the scores for Collective Marks tie, the tie shall be determined on the basis of the score for the free walk..
- Ties in classes, which involve prize money, shall remain tied for the purpose of dividing prize money and then be broken as described above..
- Judges shall give only whole marks in technical tests. See Chapter 9 for Freestyle Tests.
- Any horse receiving less than 40% of the total marks obtainable in a test will be eliminated from that class.
- Any horse receiving less than 50% in that class shall not be eligible for awards, ribbons or prizes.
- Only One Horse In The Class Scoring and Awards:
  - When there is only one horse in a class, ribbons and prizes shall be awarded in accordance with the following chart of percentages:
  - 1st 60% or higher
  - o 2nd 57% to 59.9%
  - o 3rd 54% to 56.9%
  - o 4th 51% to 53.9%
  - o No ribbons or prizes shall be awarded below 4th position

#### 718 Non-Championship Competitions – Awards and Scoring

- Championships or high point awards may be awarded at each level and/or for any combination of levels/divisions.
- A competition division or level championship may not be determined by the results of one class.
- For a level championship to be offered, there must be two or more classes held in that level.
- Champion and reserve champion are established by totaling the horse/rider combination percentages achieved in the designated classes which must have been identified in the prize
- In the event of a tie, the rider with the highest single percentage score is declared the winner.
- In classes which comprise a championship, as designated by the competition organizing committee the horse must obtain 60% or better in at least one of these designated classes to be made champion, or 58% or better in one of these designated classes to be made reserve champion.

# NOTE: The object of Dressage is the ongoing education of horse and rider. Dressage is traditionally ridden with English Tack and Attire.

Respecting the spirit of the definition of Dressage as well as the background of many gaited breeds, some IJA Dressage Tests may be ridden in Tack and Attire that is Traditional to the gaited breed OR in tack and attire that is not traditional to Dressage (e.g. Western or Saddle Seat).

# With the agreement of Show Management, this exception applies to:

- the 2 Gait Dressage tests (A, B, C)
- Introductory Level Tests (1, 2, 3 and 4)
- All Western Dressage Tests

#### 800 General

- Juniors must wear correctly fitted approved protective headgear at all times when mounted. The harness must be securely attached. This rule applies even if they turn 18 during a competition season. A junior may be asked to dismount to allow an inspection of their headgear.
- Correctly fitted and approved protective headgear is encouraged for all exhibitors.
- In all IJA Gaited Dressage competitions, individual breed rules regarding grooming and trimming will be respected.
- · Manes may be natural or braided.
- Dress and equipment should be neat and clean.
- Spurs must be worn in matching pairs. **Exception**: Side saddle riders.
- Protector bands that keep spurs in place are permitted.
- Sharp spurs are prohibited. A spur must be smooth and not have any sharp edges, but the rowel does not have to be perfectly circular. If the steward rubs the spur against the inside of his/her arm and it feels soft/blunt/smooth, than the spur is acceptable. If the spur is found to be sharp, the rider will be asked to change them. Failure to comply with this request will result in elimination.
- Protective vests are allowed in all competition.

# **801 Traditional Tack**

- IJA Gaited Dressage respects the individuality and traditions of each gaited breed regarding tack and attire.
- Competitors who wish to compete in traditional tack and attire for their breed may do so at IJA Gaited Dressage Competitions under the following conditions:
  - 1. Show Management agrees.
  - 2. The judge can see the outline of the body of the horse.
  - 3. The judge can see the outline of the body of the rider.

#### 802 Saddle

- A plain English black or brown saddle with stirrups.
- An English type saddle with or without a tree but without a horn, swell, gallerie, or open gullet.
- Australian, Baroque, Endurance, McClellan, Spanish, Stock or Western saddles are not permitted nor are modified versions of these saddles. Exception See 801 Traditional Tack
- Leather or fabric/synthetic saddles are permitted.
- Breast Strap black or brown (optional)
- Saddle Pad square or rounded, conservative colour

# 803 Bridle

- All bridles must be correctly fit the horse.
- · Reins must be black or brown in colour.
- Cavessons and nosebands may be traditional, or flash, dropped, crescent and crossed.
- Bitless Bridles are allowed

#### **804 Bits**

- All metal bits must be smooth
  - The edges of any mouthpiece or of the center links must not be sharp.
  - Bits with sharp edges are illegal.
- Twisted wire and roller bits are prohibited.
- Wrapping of bits (mouthpieces) is prohibited
- At the Introductory, Training and First Levels, only snaffle bits are allowed.

- At the higher levels ordinary snaffle or double bridle is optional.
- The maximum inside diameter of the snaffle ring must be no larger than 10.16cm (4") or smaller than 3.5 cm (1.38").
- Where the mouthpiece connects to the cheek or ring, the diameter of the snaffle mouthpiece must be such as not to hurt the horse.
- Allowable Snaffle Bits (mouthpieces may be synthetic or wrapped in latex)
  - Loose ring snaffle
  - Snaffle with jointed mouthpiece where middle piece should be rounded
  - Egg-butt snaffle
  - Racing snaffle D-ring
  - Egg-butt snaffle with cheeks
  - Loose ring snaffle with cheeks
  - Snaffle with upper cheeks only
  - o Boucher
  - o Fulmer
  - Straight bar snaffle with mullen mouth and with eggbutt rings.
  - Snaffle with rotating mouthpiece
  - Double jointed with roller in the centre section.
- · Bridoon and Curb bits
  - Must be of metal or rigid plastic and may be covered with rubber (flexible rubber bits are not permitted).
  - o The lever arm of the curb bit is limited to 10cm (3.94") (length below the mouthpiece).
  - The lever arm of the curb bit below the mouthpiece should not measure more than 10 cm when the mouthpiece is at the uppermost position.
  - The diameter of the mouthpiece of the bridoon must be thick enough not to hurt the horse.
  - The inside diameter of the bridoon ring must not exceed 8cm (3.15").
- Allowable bits for double bridles only
  - Loose ring bridoon bit
  - o Bridoon bit with jointed mouthpiece where the middle piece should be rounded
  - o Egg-butt bridoon bit
  - Bridoon bit with hanging cheeks
  - o Curbs
  - Half-moon curb bits
  - Curb bit with straight cheeks and port
  - Curb bit with port and sliding mouthpiece (Weymouth)
  - A curb bit with rotating lever arm is also allowed
  - o Curb bit with S-curved cheeks
  - Curb chain (metal or leather or a combination)
    - Leather cover for curb chain
    - Rubber cover for curb chain

#### 805 Spurs

- · Spurs are optional at all levels.
- Blunt English style with a shank that points downward and with a smooth arm.
- Blunt rowelled spurs the rowel must not be fixed.

#### 806 Whips

- A whip is optional at all levels.
- The total length of the whip (including lash) must not exceed 42 inches.
- A standard longeing whip may only be used in the schooling area.

# 807 Dressage Attire

- · Gloves (either dark or white) are suggested
- Coat -dark hunt style or dressage style coat
- Females White or cream ratcatcher style shirt with stock pin of silver or gold.
- · Males collared shirt with tie
- Breeches white, gray, beige or cream
- Boots high English either field or dress (including rubber boots styled as hunt boots)
- Hunt cap

#### Exception See 801

#### 808 Inappropriate Tack, Equipment and Attire for Competition

- Double Bridle at Introductory, Training and First Level
- Curb bit except when used with a double bridle at higher levels
- Saddle Seat style ribbons
- Polo wraps or leg protection
- Dangling earrings, loose bracelets etc (safety issue)
- Tail coats (at lower levels)
- Top hats (at lower levels)

# 809 Equipment for Competition not Requiring Permission

- · Breastplates, foregirths, girth covers and cruppers
- Double bridles, when allowed or required, must have a cavesson noseband only.
- · Boots or bandages are only permitted in primary or schooling shows or in prize giving ceremonies.

#### 810 Approved Equipment for Competition Requiring Permission

- Ear nets (fly hoods) that do not cover the eyes
- · Non-restrictive nose fly guards are allowed
  - NOTE: Riders may be asked to dismount and remove or have their groom remove their horse's face/nose covering at the compulsory tack check to allow a thorough inspection of the net, fly guard and ear covers and bits.
- In extreme muddy/wet conditions boots/bandages may be permitted at the discretion of the judge.

# 811Equipment Permitted in the Warm-up Area

- · Non-weighted bell boots or bandages
- Two-way communication devices. May not be used in competition.
- Seat savers

# 812 Equipment Forbidden Anywhere on the Show Grounds

# The use of any of the following will result in elimination.

- It is prohibited for horses to stand in stalls wearing bell boots, side reins, draw reins, or any equipment that covers the lower leg.
- Gadgets designed to affect the performance of the horse are prohibited (e.g. bit burrs).
- Martingales of any kind, bit guards with burrs, tongue ties, any form of blinkers, hoods, bearing, running or balancing reins
- Exception: Equipment designed to facilitate the comfort of the horse is permitted in the stable. (For example ear plugs would be allowed in the stable but never in the warm-up or in competition)
- Telescoping Whip

# **Chapter 9: Freestyle Competition**

#### 900 General

- Freestyles can be two or three gait at Training, First and Second Level.
- There is no minimum time limit but all tests must be finished in 5 minutes.
- Any competitor may enter a freestyle at the same level they have entered a Dressage test
- No horse may be entered in two levels of freestyle at the same competition
- No horse may be entered in a level of freestyle either higher or lower than the two consecutive levels of tests in which they compete at the same competition.

# 901 Freestyle Protocol

- It is the responsibility of the rider to put his/her ride together and to incorporate all the required movements in the time allowed.
- Riders are not required to submit a written copy of their freestyle.
- A rider must enter the arena within 20 seconds of the music starting.
- The test time will start after the rider moves forward after the halt.
- A halt for the salute is compulsory at the beginning and end of a freestyle test.

#### 902 Music

- The rider must provide the show organizer with two functioning copies of their freestyle music which can be played on a CD player or tape deck and not just on a computer.
- · Organizers are encouraged to list sound system requirements and acceptable media formats in the prize list.
- If music is on a CD, rider should also have a copy on cassette tape in case the competition management does not have CD equipment.
- It is recommended the rider check with the competition secretary prior to arriving at the competition as to what system will be available
- The rider is responsible for making sure they do a sound check at a time convenient to the organizer.
- Each rider (if he/she so desires) will be permitted a representative in the sound system booth to supervise the handling of the music.
- In case of technical failure of the playing of the music. The performance will be halted and started from the beginning.

# 903 Freestyle Movements.

- There are compulsory technical movements for each level of freestyle.
- Compulsory movements for each level can be found in Appendix 8.
- Compulsory movements are indicated on the freestyle score sheets available from IJA Gaited Dressage.

#### 904 Timing

- Each test must be performed within the time indicated on the score sheets.
- Timing of the test begins at the first stride after the salute which is made inside the dressage arena and facing the judge.
- Timing ends at the final salute.
- Any movements after the 5 minute time limit will not be scored.
- There is a 2 point deduction from the Artistic score if time limit exceeds 5 minutes.
- Anything before the beginning or after the end of the test has no effect on the marks.

#### 905 Freestyle Penalties

- Since the ride is judged as a whole, no errors can occur.
- Movements performed after the maximum time allowed will not be considered by the judges, and the ride will be penalized after the multiplication of coefficient for the Artistic Impression by the deduction of 2 points.
- Movements performed before the initial halt and salute are not scored.
- Movements performed above the level will suffer a 4 point deduction in the technical section of the test.

#### 906 Freestyle Scoring

- A freestyle test is scored out of 200.
- There are 2 sections to the Score Sheet for a Freestyle Test.
  - o Technical execution section (Compulsory Movements left side of test sheet
  - o Artistic Impression component right side of test sheet.
- The coefficient for each movement is applied to both the technical and artistic sections.
  - o Coefficients are clearly marked in the column titled Coefficient in both technical and artistic sections.

- Once the coefficients have been calculated, the technical section and the artistic sections are individually totaled.
- Each section is then divided by 100 to arrive at a percentage score for each section.
- The technical and artistic percentage scores are added together and divided by 2 for a final percentage score.

# **907 Ties**

- The entry achieving the highest score will be declared the winner of the class.
- In the case of a tie, the higher score for artistic presentation will determine the winner.

# **Chapter 10: Gait Descriptions**

#### 1000 Gaited Horses

- Gaited horses are a subset of horses of various breeds where the intermediate (middle) gait is a gait without suspension.
- There are at least 30 breeds of gaited horses in North America.
- Gaited horses are frequently referred to as "soft-gaited".

#### 1001 Gait and Gaiting

- The Webster dictionary defines gait as "any of the various foot movements of a horse, as a walk, single-foot, rack, amble, trot, pace, canter or gallop" and as "a style of foot movement said of horses.
- There may be as many "gaits' as there are gaited breeds of horses.
  - Each breed has a name and description of their distinct gaits.
- Gait or gaiting requires participation of the horse's whole body. The combination of conformation, brain, nervous system and muscles determines or impacts movement.

# 1002 The Intermediate Gait

- · No matter the gaited breed, the intermediate gait is a 4 Beat Gait
- Categories of 4 beat intermediate gaits:
  - Lateral 2 beat gait pace
  - Lateral 4 beat gaits –Stepping pace, slick pace, broken pace, sobreandanndo
  - Square 4 beat gaits walk, running walk, fino, corto, largo, rack, tolt, paso llano, single foot, even gait, square gait, saddle, picada, amble
  - o Diagonal 4 beat gaits troche, batida, broken trot, fox trot
  - o Diagonal 2 Beat trot, trote

#### 1003 Gait Description and Standards

The gait descriptions and standards of the following breeds are taken from the current IJA Rule Book

- Florida Cracker Horse
- Gaited Morgan
- Gaited Spanish Mustang
- Mangalarga Marchador
- Missouri Fox Trotter
- Mountain Horse there are a variety of Mountain horse rules. IJA includes
  - Rocky Mountain Horses
  - o United Mountain Horse
- Paso Fino Horse
- Peruvian Horse (Paso)
- Racking Horse
- Spotted Saddle Horse
- Tennessee Walking Horse
- Tiger Horse

The gait descriptions and standards for the following breed is not included in the IJA Rule Book and has been taken from the current Rules for the breed

Kentucky Mountain Saddle Horse and Spotted Mountain Horse - KMSHA/SMHA

# 1004 Gaits of the Florida Cracker Horse

#### Walk

- An even 4-beat gait, quiet, calm, yet alert.
- This gait is best represented by the Cracker Horse's demeanor as he enters a herd of cattle.

#### **Ranch Pace**

- A slow lateral pacing gait
- Natural and uninhibited
- This gait is best represented by the Cracker Horse's demeanor as he travels across a pasture approaching a herd of cattle

#### **Traveling Pace**

- · A fast lateral pacing gait.
- This gait is best represented by the Cracker Horse's demeanor as he rapidly and smoothly traverses long distances

#### Lope

- A 3 beat cadence.
- The lope is balanced and unhurried and never appears labored.

#### **Hand Gallop**

- A fast 4-beat extended cadence.
- This gait is best represented by the Cracker Horse's demeanor as he chases cattle.

#### **Shoeing Regulations**

- A horse may be shown unshod (barefoot).
- All four feet must have the same type of shoe of the same material, weight, and thickness, although front and back hooves maybe shod in different sizes.
- Shoes must be factory made keg shoes and must not exceed ¾ inch width in all locations on the shoe, and must not exceed 3/8 in thickness in all locations on the shoe.
- Sliding plates may be used, not to exceed 1 inch in width.

# **Grooming Standards**

- The appearance is one of a traditional working horse.
- The horse will be clean and have a groomed mane and tail
- Bridle paths, clipped ears, clipped muzzle and hair extensions are not allowed as these are not consistent with the natural appearance of the traditional working horse.

# 1005 Gaited Morgan

#### **Gaits**

#### **Trail Walk**

- The trail walk has equal weight in judging with each other gait in the class.
- The ability to transition from the highest performance level in the class to a completely relaxed walk is an
  important indication of the correct mentality and temperament.
- The trail walk is an authentic four beat walk, suitable for use on the trails.
- The walk must be calm, relaxed, and ridden in every division with clearly observable slack in the reins.
- Reins at all time must droop in a "U" with the lowest point noticeably lower than the point of attachment to the bit.
- Entries in the Country Trail Pleasure division execute the trail walk with reins preferably on the buckle.
- There is to be no sign of animation, nervousness, or the need for restraint.
- · The head and neck should be lowered from the position that is maintained at show and pleasure gait.
- The horse should stretch into the rider's hand, indicating relaxation and acceptance of the bit.
- Horses that are unable to move from the gait into a relaxed, natural walk, or horses that must be restrained
  by the reins from accelerating to faster speed or gait, or horse who appears to "jig" while trail walking, must be
  severely penalized in judging

#### **Show Gait**

- The show gait is a collected, evenly timed four beat gait performed at moderate speed, with stride and action appropriate for the division.
- The show gait must be collected and smooth with no exaggeration in form or execution. The sequence of the footfall is rhythmic and cadenced.

#### **Pleasure Gait**

- This gait is an evenly timed four beat gait with the greatest speed, stride, collection and action in any division.
- There must be a distinct difference in the speed demonstrated at the Show Gait and Pleasure Gait, although
  speed must not come at the expense of form and correct foot falls. Horses that do not exhibit a distinct difference
  in speed between the show walk and the pleasure gait must be penalized.
- The ability of the horse to demonstrate forward movement, with speed and action appropriate for the division, while remaining in correct form, is of primary importance at gait.
- The Pleasure Gait is not called for in the Country Trail Pleasure Division.

#### **Canter or Lope**

- The canter or lope must be a three beat gait that is relaxed and ground covering but not fast.
- At the canter seen in English classes, the frame should be more collected and round.
- At the lope seen in western classes, the frame is more relaxed and long rather than round. The gait must be smooth and controlled.
- It is not shown with animation.

- A "flat" canter or lope that moves the legs but shows no engagement of the back is to be penalized.
- Pumping of the reins is severely penalized.
- Canter/lope departs must be clean and executed without steps of any intermediate gait. The horse shall pick up the correct lead for the way of the ring without the rider demonstrating excessive or obvious cues.

# 1006 Gaited Spanish Mustang

#### **General Notes for All Gaits**

- In collection (round form), a smooth natural gait exhibiting balance and cadence with a natural headset.
- In extension (far reaching form), a smooth natural gait exhibiting balance and cadence with a natural headset. This gait must be ground covering with forward propulsion.
- Horses in gaited classes should not be judged on type of gait, but rather on how well the individual gait is performed, i.e. a diagonal gaiter, or lateral gaiter each should have equal opportunity to win a class if it presents the best execution of its specific gait and presentation of the requirements.

#### Walk

- An even Four-beat gait, quiet, calm, yet alert.
- This gait must be ground covering.

#### **Two Beat Gaits**

- Trot An even 2-beat diagonal gait to be presented in a guiet ground-covering manner.
- Pace An even 2-beat lateral gait performed in a smooth rhythmic manner to be presented in a guiet groundcovering manner. Quality of the individual pace performed by each horse and its overall presentation should be one of pleasing cadence symmetry, roundness, smooth and a joy to ride.

#### Four Beat Gaits (Lateral or Diagonal)

Any broken gait is acceptable, when performed in a smooth, rhythmic manner. However, quality of the individual gait performed by each horse and its overall presentation should be one of pleasing cadence, symmetry, roundness, smoothness and a joy to ride. Every gaited Spanish Mustang is an individual and its gait will be unique to that individual. Some gaited Spanish Mustangs may have a slow gait, as well as a fast gait, which may have different footfalls sequence.

# Canter/Lope

A round smooth 3 beat cadence on a loose rein with natural headset and natural collection. Should appear relaxed and effortless.

#### Hand Gallop

Should be ground covering but not labored or hurried, with a natural headset.

#### **Grooming Standards**

- The Spanish Mustang is a Natural horse and will be presented that way.
- The horse will be presented clean and well groomed.
- Bridle paths, clipped ears, clipped muzzles are discouraged but not counted down upon, as horses presented such may also show in open shows.
- Hair extensions or any form of enhancements other than coat conditioners, clear hoof polish, and braiding for English classes, are prohibited.

# 1007 Mangalarga Marchador

#### Gait

#### Walk

4 beat with as much overstep of the front hoof print by the hind hoofprint as possible

# Marcha

- marched gait
- symetric
- in four-time with alternate support of the lateral and diagonal members, intercalated with the distinct three-time legged support pace of the breed.
- Ideal characteristics

- Regular
- · elastic, with distinct foot falls occuring to each stride
- · balanced, always with advances of diagonal support a little bit larger than the lateral members
- smooth nodding movement with the neck
- good flexibility of the joints.

#### Canter

- Three beat gait
- Smooth
- Comfortable
- Ground covering
- Correct

#### 1008 Missouri Fox Trotter

#### Gaits

#### **Flat Foot Walk**

- This is a square 4 beat gait.
- There is reach in every stride from both front and rear legs.
- There is an overstride of the front track with the rear legs but there must be no sense of cramped motion or laboring from the hocks.

#### **Fox Trot**

- This gait is performed in a stylish manner with emphasis placed on collection.
- The Missouri Fox Trot gait is a diagonal gait.
- · The horse walks in front and trots behind.
- There is reach in the stride both front and rear.
- A rhythmic beat of hooves and a head nod in time with the rhythm of the horse is most desirable.
- The ears should indicate the step and rhythm and the tail should also move in motion with the tempo of the gait.
- Excessive wringing of the ears or of the tail should be scrutinized and evaluated as to whether or not it is part of the horse's natural way of going or whether it indicates an artificiality to the horse or an indication of bad temper. If the latter is believed to be the case, the judge must penalize the horse.
- The back feet must slide while trotting rather than executing a characteristic snap as seen in traditional trotting horses.
- · Ears must be relaxed during the execution of the gait.
  - There must be a noticeable rhythmic execution which begins at the tip of the nose and continues throughout the topline to the tip of the tail. T
  - The horse should appear to have a motion that can best be described as a forward moving ripple.
- An overstride is acceptable as long as the horse travels straight from all four corners and executes an authentic fox trot.
- A "trappy or hocky" way of going is to be severely penalized.
- Excessive elevation in the Fox Trotting Horse is not desirable.

#### **Canter** (used for both English and Western)

- This is a three beat gait performed on a straight track.
- The canter is a forward moving gait not a speed gait.
- There is a roll to the canter but no pumping of the reins or attempts to lift the forehand through use of the reins.
- Entries are collected and comfortably in hand.
- Horses that canter crookedly will be penalized

# 1009 Mountain Horse – Rules of the Rocky Mountain Horse Association Gait - General

- The Rocky Mountain Horse naturally demonstrates a smooth, ambling gait that glides forward.
- The horse moves out in a lateral gait in which one can count four distinct hoof beats that produce a cadence of near equal rhythm.
- The speed may vary, but the four beat rhythm remains constant.
- The gait may technically be described as the simultaneous but asynchronous motion of the legs of the same side of the body followed by the movement of the legs on the opposite side of the body. The gait is initiated by the hind leg. The length of stride for both should be nearly equal.

- The Rocky Mountain Horse moves his feet with minimal ground clearance and minimal knee and hock action. Because this gait does not waste motion, it enables the horse to travel long distances with minimal tiring.
- When Judging the RMH, the highest emphasis is to be placed on the consistently smooth, even, four beat lateral gait and the horse's ability to maintain form.
- The length of stride at the RM Pleasure Gait ranges from "capping" to a maximum of 18 inches of overstride.
- Horses should move in a relaxed, smooth, rhythmic rolling motion.
- The toe shall break no higher than the top of the ankle, or the heel no higher than mid cannon bone.
- Strong emphasis should be placed on the smoothness of gait and smoothness of ride when performing.
- The RMH is a pleasure horse.
- The RMHA **MUST** perform 3 distinct gaits: The Trail Walk, Show Walk, and the Rocky Mountain Pleasure Gait in all regular classes.

#### **Trail Walk**

- The Trail Walk is a calm, relaxed natural walk.
- The horse should remain relaxed ridden on a loose rein.
- During the Trail Walk, one hand on the rein is acceptable.

#### **Show Walk**

- The Show Walk is an even four beat lateral gait that is executed in a slow, smooth rhythmic fashion.
- Horse should look alert and carry head proudly in the bridle.
- Its' feet should move forward in an even, non exaggerated form.

# **Rocky Mountain Pleasure Gait**

- The Rocky Mountain Pleasure Gait is an even four beat lateral gait with a **moderate but noticeable** increase in speed.
- There must be a distinct upward transition in speed from the Show Walk.
- Horses who do not show a distinct change in speed must be disqualified.
- The RMH must maintain form through the transition.

# 1010 Mountain Horse - Rules of United Mountain Horse

#### Gait - General

- The gait of the Mountain Horse ranges from what is technically referred to as a "stepped rack" with minimal lift and suspension, to a true rack when performed with the greatest speed and animation.
- The gait has traditionally been described as a "saddle gait" and a "single foot."
- It should be gliding, smooth and forward moving.
- While the gait may demonstrate power and stride, the gait is not executed in the looser style of a running walk, in a squarer fox trot, or with the suspension and hock action of the Saddlebred.
- There is little or no headshake and minimal hock action.
- Trailing of the hocks is to be penalized as a disunited way of going.
- Some Mountain Horses execute the gait with a degree of termino, which is not to be penalized, so long as it is not the result of conformational deficiency or causes the gait not to be one of forward movement.
- The ideal Mountain Horse head set under saddle should range from the face being close to vertical to at an angle of about 45 degrees. Overtucking shall be penalized, as is "nosed-out" and "strung out."

# Trail Walk

- The trail walk has equal weight in judging with each other gait in the class.
- The ability to transition from the highest performance level in the class to a completely relaxed walk is an important indication of the correct Mountain Horse mentality and temperament.
- The trail walk is an authentic four beat walk, suitable for use on the trails.
- The walk must be calm, relaxed, and ridden with clearly observable slack in the reins.
- Reins at all times must be in a "U" with the lowest point noticeably lower than the point of attachment to the bit.

#### **Show Gait**

- The show gait is a collected, evenly-timed four beat Mountain Horse gait performed at moderate speed, with stride and action appropriate for the division.
- The show walk must be collected and smooth with no exaggeration in form or execution.
- The sequence of the footfall is rhythmic and cadenced.

#### Pleasure Gait

- The Mountain Horse Pleasure Gait is an evenly-timed, four beat gait with the greatest speed, stride, collection and action in any division.
- There must be a distinct difference in the speed demonstrated at the Show Gait and the Pleasure Gait, although speed must not come at the expense of form and correct footfall.
- Horses that do not exhibit a distinct difference in speed between the show walk and the pleasure gait must be penalized.
- The ability of the horse to demonstrate forward movement, with speed and action appropriate for the division, while remaining in correct form, is of primary importance at this gait.

#### Canter or Lope

- The canter or lope must be a three beat gait that is relaxed and ground covering but not fast.
- At the canter seen in English classes, the frame should be more collected and round.
- At the lope seen in Western classes, the frame is more relaxed and long rather than round.
- The gait must be smooth and controlled.
- It is not shown with animation.
- A "flat" canter or lope that moves the legs but shows no engagement of the back is to be penalized.

#### **Presentation of Entries**

- Mountain Horses are generally shown with a natural appearance.
- Manes, tails and forelocks are not clipped or pulled.
- A short bridle path may be trimmed at the exhibitor's discretion.
- The tail set should be natural.
- Braids, ribbons, glitter or other enhancements are not permitted on mane, tail, body or hooves unless the entry is competing in a costume or parade class.
- Mountain Horses exhibited in non-traditional events, such as over fences or dressage, may either follow the braiding traditions found in those disciplines or choose to exhibit with full manes and tails.
- Roached manes are permissible only in working classes, such as cutting, trail obstacle or reining

# 1011 Paso Fino

#### Classic Fino

- Classic Fino is an evenly spaced four beat lateral gait.
- The horse must be willing, natural, smooth, animated, exciting, and must execute the gait with brilliance and style.
- The horse must be in balance and must perform at the most collected form possible without loosing naturalness and harmony of gait.
- The collection may vary on the age and style of the horse.
- The horse must maintain its carriage and guickness of footfall throughout the entire class.
- Any tendency to mix gaits, the loss of even cadence, lack of smoothness caused by the up and down or side to side movement of the horse's croup should be penalized.
- Head shaking, opening of the mouth, pinning of the ears, switching of the tail, or continuous help from the rider to encourage the horse to work, should be heavily penalized.

#### **Paso Corto**

- The Paso Corto is an evenly spaced four beat lateral gait with collection and animation.
- The horse must have a proud carriage and a powerful presence.
- The gait style must have good flexion of all four legs and the horse must be balanced, supple and willing.
- All of the qualities like quiet croup, good quiet headset, acceptance of the bridle, good tracking (straight), no croup movement, smoothness, responsiveness must be part of the judge's criteria.

#### Paso Largo

- Paso Largo is the extension form of the Paso Corto.
- The horse should maintain the same picture and balance at this speed.
- The horse must maintain the gait without loosing the drive or collection form of the Paso Corto. The transition must be executed with ease and relatively quickly.
- It is not a race but there must be a clear difference in the change of the forward speed between the Paso Collected Walk

#### **Collected Walk**

- It is not shown with animation.
- The collected walk is an evenly timed four beat gait where the horse maintains its collected form, exhibiting a correct headset, in a controlled manner.

#### Flat Walk

- A correct flat walk is a must.
- The flat walk is an evenly spaced four beat lateral gaits
- The horse must be willing, natural, extremely smooth (choppy gaits must be penalized), well mannered and comfortable in the bridle.
- The rider must appear to be comfortable in the saddle.
- Horses that are not at ease while flat walking should be penalized.

# 1012 Peruvian Horse (Paso)

#### Gaits

- walk
- paso llano
- sobreandando
- · A pace shall be penalized
- A trot or pasitrote shall be very heavily penalized.
- No premium shall be placed upon speed.
- Occasionally the Judge may wish to see the width of the thread (variation of speed in which a horse
  maintains a pure gait of a particular horse. However, the horse which can move the fastest is not necessarily
  the best horse.

# **Considerations When Judging Gait**

# **Smoothness**

- The smoothest horse is the one which communicates the least movement to the rider. The movement of the hind legs makes a key contribution to the smoothness of the Peruvian Horse.
- This movement should be fluid and rhythmical.
- The legs should reach well under the horse very little lift of hock action.
- Key to judging smoothness: minimum movement of rider's head, shoulders, knees and ankles; minimum movement of horse's head, mane, back, croup and tail.

#### **Termino**

- Termino is a rolling of the front limbs top the outside during extension.
- It should originate in the shoulders, be associated with a free, fluid movement of the shoulder girdle and be executed with good extension.
- The hoof should return squarely to the ground.
- The height of the knee action varies considerably among individual horses and must be evaluated in accordance with the smoothness of ride, collection, elegance and harmony of movement.
- Termino should not be accomplished at the expense of smoothness or advance.

#### **Advance**

- The Peruvian Horse should move with a long fluid stride which should easily "cap", overlap or pass the print left by the front foot on the same side.
- The preferred overstep is between "capping" and 12 inches.

#### **Brio (Presence) and Collection**

- Brio is an eagerness to perform, combined with an alert, impressive bearing which commands attention and cannot be induced through training.
- It comes from within and does not require prodding.
- A horse with brio is constantly alert and aware of what is going on around him. He performs with enthusiasm and interest. Brio is not to be confused with nervousness, agitation or unruly behavior.
- The carriage proper to a Peruvian Horse is natural and majestic. It must not make the horse tight or stingy in his movements.
- The poll should be the highest point and the profile should be near the vertical.

#### **Grooming Standards**

- All horses should have the hair neatly clipped the ears, the muzzle and jaws, the fetlocks and the coronary hand
- Manes, forelocks and tails shall be long, full and natural no bridle paths.
- Hooves should be clean and smooth and neatly trimmed.
- Geldings may have roached manes and forelocks.

# 1013 Racking Horse

#### Gait - General

- The Racking Horse must be shown in a collected frame.
- The rider must appear to be relaxed and the gait should be smooth so that there is no visible disruption of the rider in the saddle.
- Although a racking horse may exhibit a long rear stride, the overall picture must be one of balance.
- The action of the front legs must include a curved rolling line.
- A Racking Horse that exhibits correct execution of the gaits and a balance between front and rear action must be tied over horses that possess spectacular front action or rear action in a unilateral manner.
- The judge will reward the well balanced performer.
- Exaggerated head nods are not desirable in the Racking Horse.
- Exaggerated hock action is not desirable.
- A leg that follows a straight line and appears to point is to be severely penalized in the overall evaluation

#### **Show Walk**

- The show walk is a four beat gait that must be smooth, collected and slow.
- This is an easy going gait but must display style and grace.
- The horse should appear to be alert and must be mounted up in the bridle for English classes and in the Western divisions must exhibit a head set appropriate for a Western horse not used in stock work.

# The Unique Gait

- The Rack is often referred to as a single foot.
- The gait is a four beat gait and each foot hits the ground in a moment of individual action.
- The footfall is one foot down and three feet in various phases of elevation.
- The result of this gait is a ride that can be best described as shock-absorbed.
- Judges will evaluate the quality of the rack based on stylish execution, speed appropriate to form and action that does not appear to be artificial or contrived.
- Racking Horses are shown in three distinct gaits the show walk, the slow rack and the fast rack.

#### Slow Rack

- The slow rack remains a relaxed gait with a four beat count.
- Any tendency to fox trot, trot or pace must be severely penalized.
- The horse should travel on a straight track and bend appropriately through the curves.
- The rider should not allow the hind legs to trail out or for the horse to go crookedly on the track. The gait must be smooth and form is more important than speed.

#### **Fast Rack**

• The fast rack exhibits the same form as the slow rack but with an increase in speed. However, form must not be sacrificed for speed and the gait must continue to display style, action and smoothness.

# **1014 Spotted Saddle Horse**

#### Gaits

#### The Show Walk

- The Show Walk is a four beat flat footed walk to be executed naturally by the horse with the speed determined by both the rhythm and stride appropriate for the particular horse.
- There must be nothing artificial about the walk.
- The four beat gaits such as the flat walk must be consistent and smooth.
- It is forward moving and is generated by impulsion from the hindquarters.
- The horse's position on the rail is straight
- Evidence of jerky or choppy execution will be penalized.

#### The Show Gait

- The Show Gait is the intermediate gait.
- There is a noticeable increase in speed from the Show Walk.
- Any four beat gait is acceptable including the fox trot, the running walk, the Paso Fino, the broken amble, the saddle gait, or single foot, the rack, and the stepping pace.
- The horse exhibits an extremely smooth and consistent gait.
- The rider appears to be motionless in the saddle and aids invisible.
- The hard pace and any tendency to trot is to be eliminated
- The horses are shown with a light rein and a natural head carriage, appropriate to the conformation of the horse. Horses that are shown with a tight rein are to be severely penalized.

## The Lope or Canter

- This is not a speed gait, but collected and three beat.
- The horse is on the bit and under control.
- The horse must be on the correct lead. Horses not on the correct lead will be severely penalized.
- Excessive speed and pumping of the reins at the lope or canter will be severely penalized

# 1015 Tennessee Walking Horse

#### Gaits

Working Walk (sometimes referred to as a dog walk)

- The working walk is a slow, even four beat walk.
- The head and neck are lowered as the horse stretches into the rider's hand showing relaxation and acceptance of the bit.
- At the working walk the horse is clam and relaxed, here is no need for restraint on the part of the rider and there is observable slack in the reins.

#### Flat Walk

- The flat walk is a bold, ground covering gait that is even and four beat.
- Each foot must both leave and strike the ground independently and be accompanied by a pronounced vertical head nod that begins in the vicinity of the shoulder and involves the whole neck and head, not just the head alone.
- The footfall sequence is left hind, left front, right hind, right front. To create the proper timing, a hind foot is always one-half stride ahead of the front foot. (When the left hind foot first hits the ground the left foreleg is half way through its stride putting the left foreleg hoof even with the right foreleg when the right foreleg is vertical.)
- The horse appears to pull with his front legs and drive from his rear legs.
- The rear legs track straight over the tracks of the front feet and must appear to move effortlessly.
- The action of the back foot stepping over the track of the front foot is known as overstride and is preferred over tracking up or capping.
- A Tennessee Walking Horse nods its head in rhythm with the cadence of its feet. This head motion, along with overstride, are important factors to be considered in judging walking horse classes.
- The flat walk is not a speed gait and should be much slower than the running walk.

# **Running Walk**

- The running walk is a smooth, gliding gait with the <u>same footfall</u> as the flat walk but with an increase in speed and stride. Speed however, must never be tied over form.
- The gait is natural to the breed and must not appear to be artificial in execution.
- The running walk is executed freely showing "a looseness in motion".
- The running walk should appear to be a pleasure for both horse and rider.
- The horse pulls with its front feet and drives well under itself with his hind quarters.
- The horse continues to nod its head while executing the running walk. The head nod must originate in the shoulder and continue up the neck column. A head that merely pecks or a head that remains stationary is incorrect.
- When relaxed, some Tennessee Walking Horses flop their ears or click their teeth in rhythm with the gait. Unless these actions appear to be the result of discomfort or improper biting, they will not be penalized.

## **Canter and Lope**

• The canter in English classes or the lope in Western classes is smooth, collected, economical and straight on both leads. The horse is not walking behind but cantering on both ends with a three beat count and a rolling motion.

- The horse canters or lopes on the correct lead for the direction of the ring unless a counter canter is requested.
- The horse remains comfortably in hand at the canter or lope.
- Judges may ask for the canter or lope to be extended. The stride is increased in length rather than speed.

# **Hand Gallop**

- Judges may request a hand gallop in some classes in the Western Division. .
- The hand gallop is a four beat gait.
- There is an observable difference in speed and length of stride between the lope and the hand gallop
- The hand gallop is maintained on a loose rein with no attempt by the horse to break into a full run.

# **1016 Tiger Horse**

## **Gait Division**

- The purpose of the Gait Division is to judge and reward horses that display excellence of their four-beat intermediate gaits.
- Horses must display a natural four-beat intermediate gait that is the horse's preferred way of going.
- All gaits from the fox-trot to the stepping pace are acceptable, but the most even, and smoothest gaits are to be preferred.
- Smooth transitions from one gait to another and good range in gaits are most desirable. All horses competing
  in the Tiger Horse Association Award Program must be barefoot or trail shod with hoof and shoe length
  suitable for sustained long distance travel.

#### Gait

- The Ideal four-beat gait should be as near to even in timing as is possible.
- The horse should cap or show moderate overstride, with some horses showing more overstride as speed increases.
- The horse will show enough lift in front to cover uneven ground.
- The stride of a Tiger Horse should be medium in length.
- Smoothness is of great importance and the horse should be checked for smoothness at the walk, transition from the walk to the four-beat gait, and at the four-beat gait.
- Any "up and down" or "back and forth" movement indicates lack of smoothness.
- The ideal is the smoothest possible ride with the largest possible range in gait.

# **Grooming Standards**

- Tiger Horses are to be shown as naturally as possible.
- Tail and mane extensions are not allowed.
- Braiding, roaching or trimming is only to be practiced if necessary for showing in other disciplines.

# 1017 Kentucky Mountain Saddle Horse and Spotted Mountain Horse (Not included in the IJA Rule Book)

## Gait - General

- The natural four beat gait of the KMSHA/SMHA horse is a saddle gait referred to as a "stepped rack."
- The gait must be a natural, evenly timed, consistent, four beat gait with moderate, not excessive speed.
- Any tendency toward pace, stepping pace, foxtrot or canter or lope (other than in classes where a canter or lope is called for) is to be severely penalized.
- Gait must be executed in such a manner that is observed as smooth to ride. Any appearance of roughness or signs that the rider is bouncing vertically in the saddle or having to stand in the stirrups to avoid the appearance of bouncing must be severely penalized.
- The gait can be executed with a natural, free flowing lift and suspension to speed and animation depending on the division in which the horse is exhibited.
- It should be rolling, smooth and forward moving, not seem jerky or forced.
- While execution of the gait may demonstrate power and stride the gait is NOT executed in the looser style as the running walk of the Tennessee Walking Horse, or in a diagonal four beat as the Foxtrotter, or with the suspension and hock action of the Saddlebred. There is little or no head nod, and minimal hock action.
- Trailing of the hocks is to be penalized as a disunited way of going.
- Horses are to be balanced in movement as viewed from the profile, with a reaching rolling action from the forelegs and a driving propulsion from the hind limbs.

- Some horses execute the gait with a small degree of termino which is not to be penalized, so long as it is not the result of conformational deficiency or causes the gait not to be one of forward flowing movement.
- Horses are to be judged on their ability to maintain form and execute each gait correctly. Gaits must be smooth, consistent and evenly timed.
- Any discernible vertical bounce on the part of the rider is to be penalized.

#### **Trail Walk**

- The Trail Walk is an authentic, natural four beat walk, suitable for use on the trails.
- The walk must be calm, relaxed, and ridden in every division with clearly observable slack or light contact in the reins.
- Nervous, agitated, unwilling, unresponsive, or unruly horses are to be severely penalized as are those who show mouth distress, the need for undue restraint on behalf of the rider, and resistance's to the rider's aids.
- The entry should appear tractable & willing. They should stand quietly in the lineup and be able to back up in a straight line with no resistance.

#### **Show Gait**

- A collected, evenly-timed natural four beat gait which smoothly evolves out of the Trail Walk.
- The Show Gait is performed at slow to moderate speed,( but not as fast or to replace the speed of the Pleasure Gait) with stride and action appropriate for each of the divisions. The Show Gait must be collected and smooth with no exaggeration in form or execution.
- The sequence of the footfall is a rhythmic and cadenced four beat gait.

#### **Pleasure Gait**

- An evenly-timed (one, two, three, four), four beat gait with the most speed, stride, collection and action of any division.
- There must be a distinct difference in the slower speed demonstrated at the Show Gait in transition to the faster Pleasure Gait, although speed must not come at the expense of form and correct footfall.
- Horses that do not exhibit a distinct difference in speed between the Show Gait and the Pleasure Gait must be penalized.
- The ability of the horse to demonstrate forward movement, with speed and action appropriate for each of the divisions, while remaining in correct form is of primary importance during this gait.

#### Canter or Lope.

- The Trail Walk is always used as the transitional gait is for the canter or lope.
- The canter or lope must be a three beat gait that is relaxed and ground covering but not fast.
- In English classes, the frame should be more collected and round but is not to reflect the "rocking chair canter.
- At the lope the frame is more relaxed and long rather than round.
- The gait must be smooth and controlled.
- It is not shown with animation.
- A "flat" canter or lope that moves the legs but shows no engagement of the back is to be penalized.

# 10A: Gaited Horses Included in the IJA Rulebook

## What is a Gaited Horse?

A Gaited horse is a horse whose intermediate gait is does not have suspension. Some gaited horses trot, but in competition with other gaited horses, they perform the intermediate gait common to the breed. Gaited horses are often referred to as soft gaited meaning the ride or gait is smooth and comfortable for the rider.

# **BREED PROFILE**

## Florida Cracker

The Florida Cracker Horse, like the cattle breed of the same name, traces its ancestry to Spanish stock brought to Florida in the 1500's. The Spanish left some of their cattle, horses and hogs to make room for their collected treasures. The genetic heritage of the Cracker Horse is derived from the Iberian Horse of early sixteenth century Spain and includes blood of the North African Barb, Spanish Sorraia and Spanish Jennet (gaited). Its genetic base is generally the same as that of the Spanish Mustang, Paso Fino, Peruvian Paso, Criolla and other breeds developed from the horses originally introduced by the Spanish into the Caribbean Islands, Cuba and North, Central and South America.

The free roaming Cracker Horses evolved over a long period of time by natural selection. They were molded and tempered by nature and a challenging environment into horses that ultimately were to have a large part in the emergence of Florida as a ranching and general agriculture state. Florida cowmen were nicknamed "Crackers" because of the sound made by their cow whip cracking the air. This name was also given to the small agile Spanish Horse essential for working Spanish cattle. Over the years, Cracker Horses have been known by a variety of names: Chicksaw Pony, Seminole Pony, Marsh Tackie, Prairie Pony, Florida Horse, Florida Cow Pony, Grass Gut and others. The efforts of a few ranching families have saved the Cracker Horse has been kept from extinction.

# **Gaited Morgans**

Few horsemen have not heard the story of the stocky, stylish little stallion, *Figure*, destined to become known by this owner's name, Justin Morgan. General Stonewall Jackson's favorite horse, a Morgan, called *Little Sorrel*, or *Fancy*, was a ground covering, smooth gaited, "pacer" -- most likely a singlefooter. Many Morgan breeders are surprised to find new foals gaiting in the paddock. Due to the **mysteries of the genetic code of gait**, nongaited mares and stallions routinely produce gaiting offspring. Unofficial breed estimates state that from **10 to 20 percent of all Morgans** perform some sort of intermediate gait! The gaits produced range from a true singlefoot, to a high action rack to a form of a running walk.

## Gaited Spanish Mustang

The Spanish Mustang Registry was founded in 1957 to preserve the remaining descendants of the horses brought to the new world by the Conquistadors. Its descendants explored the new world during the Spanish Conquests, expanded Native American life, fought in the Indian wars, ran pony express routes, helped settle the continent, worked ranches and cattle drives. The breed is versatile with many performing varying degrees of lateral and diagonal four beat gaits. Many times one individual will perform true walk, trot, and canter, plus any number of diagonal and or lateral gaits. The breed is a pleasure mount showing interested and forward attitude and "quiet" ambition. The Spanish Mustang is a hardy and sound breed.

# Kentucky Mountain Saddle Horse and Kentucky Spotted Mountain Horse

Like all Mountain Horses, Kentucky Mountain Saddle Horses and Kentucky Spotted Mountain Horses have a gentle temperament, a willing disposition and a smooth, comfortable, natural and distinct four beat gait under saddle. There are 2 size categories: horses 14.2 hands or larger at maturity are Class A, and horses from 11 to 14.1 hands at maturity are Class B. They are of medium bone reflecting their heritage as an all round utility horse. Horses registered as Kentucky Mountain Saddle Horses may be any solid body color but possess limited white markings. Horses with significant white markings known as (tobiano, overo, sabino, etc.) are registered as Kentucky Spotted Mountain Horses. All gaits are natural, evenly timed, consistent, smooth and four beat with moderate speed. The natural four beat gait of the KMSHA/SMHA horse ranges from what is technically referred to as a "stepped rack" with minimal lift and suspension, to a true rack when performed with speed and animation. The gait has traditionally been described as a "saddle gait" or "single foot." Execution of the gait may demonstrate power and stride with little or no head nod and minimal hock action. Some KMSHA/SMHA horses execute the gait with a small degree of termino ( winging out form either side of the forelegs), which is not in itself to be penalized, so long as it is not the result of conformational deficiency or causes the gait not to be one of forward motion.

# **Mardalargo Marchador**

The Mangalarga Marchador is a beautiful horse, exhibiting classic Spanish conformation and charm. Originating in Brazil, no other breeds have been tossed into the Mangalarga Marchador. The Spanish Jennets have died out, and the Marchador is probably the purest surviving remnant of that breed. The gait is remarkably fast and smooth - a gait in which the horse moves its feet alternately laterally and diagonally with moments in which triple support can be verified. Due to the triple support, the marcha gives a very comfortable ride with little friction. The Mangalarga Marchador neither trots nor paces, and naturally goes from the marching gait into a canter. If the horse marches on level ground at a normal rhythm, the tracks of the two hind feet will cover or pass slightly beyond the tracks of the front feet. When the horse places the feet diagonally and with moments of triple support, the gait is called **marcha batida**. If the horse moves the feet laterally and separately and also has moments of triple support, it is called **marcha picada**. The reason for so much preoccupation with the marcha is that this gait is unique in the world.

## **Missouri Fox Trotter**

The Missouri Fox Trotter was developed in the rugged Ozark Mountains during the nineteenth century by settlers who needed smooth-riding, durable mounts that could travel at a comfortable, surefooted gait for long distances. Pioneers who crossed the Mississippi River to settle in the Ozarks came mostly from the hills and plantations of Kentucky, Tennessee and Virginia. They brought their finest possessions, including their best saddle stock whose breeding included Arabian, Morgan and plantation horses from the deep South. Later American Saddlebred, Tennessee Walking and Standardbred breeding was added. It became apparent that horses able to perform the easy, broken gait called the "fox trot" were the most useful in the rocky, forest-covered hills of the Ozarks, and selective breeding of the fox trot gait began.

The **Fox Trot** is basically a diagonal gait like the trot, but the horse appears to walk with its front legs and trot with his hind legs. Because of the back feet's sliding action, rather than the hard step of other breeds, the rider experiences little jarring action and is quite comfortable to sit for long periods of time without posting.

# **Mountain Horses**

Kentucky's native gaited Mountain Horses include Rocky Mountain Horse, Kentucky Mountain Saddle Horse, Mountain Pleasure Horse and Kentucky Spotted Mountain horses. Although horses may be registered in more than one Mountain Registry, each breed is distinct with their own history and regulations.

# **Paso Fino Horse**

The Paso Fino's journey to the Americas began more than 500 years ago with the importation of Andalusians, Spanish Barbs from North Africa, and smooth-gaited Spanish Jennets to the "New World" by Spanish Conquistadors. Horses were selectively bred for stamina, smooth gait and beauty. Awareness of the Paso Fino didn't spread to the USA until after WWII.

The Paso Fino is born with a unique gait unique - smooth, rhythmic, purposeful, straight, balanced in flexion and synchronous front to rear, resulting in comfort and smoothness for the rider. It is an evenly-spaced four-beat lateral gait with each foot contacting the ground independently in a regular sequence at precise intervals. The Paso Fino gait is performed at three speeds with varying degrees of collection: **Classic Fino** (full collection, with rapid footfall and little forward motion); **Paso Corto** (full to moderate collection with moderate speed, unhurried, medium stride); **Paso Largo** (fastest speed, minimal collection, longer stride).

# Peruvian Horse (Paso)

The judicious fusion of several Old World breeds (Spanish Jennet, African Barb and Andalusian) provided the foundation for the Peruvian horse. Once established, the Peruvian Horse was maintained in its native country as a closed population, isolated by geography and the dedication of its creators. It is of medium size, between 14.1 and 15.2 hands, with a powerful build. He has an abundant mane, curly or straight hair and may be solid colored (chestnut, black, brown, bay, buckskin, palomino, gray, roan or dun). Peruvian Paso are shown without shoes.

The Peruvian Horse exhibits action typified by lift combined with "termino," a movement of the front legs similar to the loose outward rolling of a swimmer's arms in the crawl.

The **Paso Ilano** is an equally spaced, four beat gait. The **Sobreandando** is usually faster and slightly more lateral that the Paso Ilano.

# Racking Horse

Since the time America began, the Racking Horse has been legendary for its beauty, stamina and calm disposition. The popularity grew strong on the great southern plantations before the Civil War when it was realized

it could be ridden comfortably for hours because of its smooth, natural gait. In 1975, an act of legislature declared the Racking Horse to be Alabama's State horse. Considered a 'light' horse, the Racking Horse is attractive and gracefully built with a long sloping neck, full flanks, well boned, smooth legs, and finely textured hair. Colors may be black, bay, sorrel, chestnut, brown, gray, yellow, cremello, buckskin, dun, palomino, roan, champagne, and even spotted.

The "Rack" of the Racking Horse is a bi-lateral four-beat gait which is neither a pace nor a trot. It is often called a "single-foot" because only one foot strikes the ground at a time. The rack is natural to the Racking Horse and is not to be confused with breeds where the "rack" is an artificially achieved gait resulting from special training.

# **Rocky Mountain Horse**

There is little written documentation of the history of the Rocky Mountain Horse. The Rocky Mountain Horse originated in the United States in the late 1800s, in the foothills of the Appalachian Mountains of eastern Kentucky. During the late 1800s and early 1900s, horses were not a luxury, but a necessity. The rural inhabitants of eastern Kentucky considered these saddle horses to be horses for all seasons - sure-footed, easy-gaited and worked hard, every day. They were not owned by wealthy people, received no special care, and most of the weak ones did not survive.

The Rocky Mountain Horse Association's (RMHA) rendition of breed history states a gaited colt was brought from the Rocky Mountain region of the United States to the foothills of the Appalachian Mountains around 1890. Oral history indicated he was chocolate-colored with flaxen mane and tail, and possessed a superior gait. Sam Tuttle, considered the man most responsible for the survival of the Rocky Mountain Horse, primarily used a stallion named TOBE who passed on his gait and disposition.

The Rocky Mountain Horse naturally moves in a relaxed, smooth ambling gait. It is a lateral gait with four distinct hoof beats producing near equal rhythm. Although the speed varies, the rhythm is constant. The RMHA **MUST** perform 3 distinct gaits: **Trail Walk** (calm, relaxed natural walk. on a loose rein), **Show Walk** (even four beat lateral gait executed in a slow, smooth rhythmic fashion) and **Rocky Mountain Pleasure Gait** (even four beat lateral gait with a moderate but noticeable increase in speed.)

# **Spotted Saddle Horse**

The Spotted Saddle Horse can trace its roots back to the history of horses that escaped from ships as they crashed on our shorelines. These horses were often spotted, naturally gaited and possessed the strength and stamina necessary for war use. By the end of the Civil War, many imported "gaited" types of horses were present in the United States. Selective mating of these gaited horses with the spotted horses resulted in the production of the smooth-gaited, colorful horse that came to be known as the Spotted Saddle Horse.

Spotted Saddle Horses include a variety of gaited breeds that meet the color requirements of the respective color registries and which perform an intermediate gait other than a trot. Individual Spotted Saddle Horses perform gaits that are unique to their breeding, but all are a smooth and easy gait.

# **Tennessee Walking Horse**

A light horse breed founded in middle Tennessee, the Tennessee Walking Horse is a composition of Narragansett and Canadian Pacer, Standardbred, Thoroughbred, Morgan and American Saddlebred stock. Although originally bred as a utility horse, the TWH is a pleasure horse with an alert and willing attitude. They are calm, quiet, responsive, relaxed, obedient, willing, and smooth with good manners.

The **Flat Walk** is a bold, ground covering gait that is even and four beat where each foot leaves and strikes the ground independently and is accompanied by a vertical head nod that involves the whole neck and head. The **Running Walk** is natural and must not appear artificial. It is a smooth, gliding gait with the same footfall as the flat walk but an increase in speed and stride. Some TWH flop their ears or click their teeth in rhythm with the gait.

## **Tiger Horse**

The Tiger Horse is a gaited breed with a color preference. In addition to a walk and canter, the Tiger Horse must perform an even, natural intermediate four-beat gait.

Although any base coat color is acceptable, the ideal Tiger Horse exhibits visible Tiger characteristics and coat pattern. Tiger characteristics include: prominent white sclera around the iris of the eye; striped hooves; particulored, or mottled skin and coat patterns. Common coat patterns include Leopard; Blanket with or without spots; Roan with or without spots; and Snowflake.







# IJA Dressage Tests – Pages 1 - 85

| 2018 IJA English and Western Dressage 2 Gait Tests |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Emphasis on qu                                     | prefer 2 gaits: walk and intermediate gait uality and correctness of movements: less cution at letters  | <ul> <li>Introduction to the basic principles of Dressage</li> <li>Horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness</li> <li>Willing acceptance of bit</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appendix 4 page 1 - 11                             |   | New Movements  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Poge 2 - 22  | 2 Gait English Dressage Test A 2 Gait Western Dressage Test A 2 Gait English Dressage Test B 2 Gait Western Dressage Test B 2 Gait English Dressage Test C 2 Gait Western Dressage Test C 2 Gait English Dressage Test D 2 Gait Western Dressage Test D 2 Gait English Dressage Test E 2 Gait Western Dressage Test E | Working walk Halt Intermediate Gait 20m circle at Intermediate Gait  |  |  |  |  |  |

Intermediate gait

| 2018 IJA English and Western Dressage Intro Level Tests |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Introductory  | Level:                                    | Observe and measure the suppleness of the       |  |  |  |  |  |
| For horses and  | riders new to dressage                    | musculature of the horse                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transitions to  | medium walk and to and from the halt may  | Demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with |  |  |  |  |  |
| be preceded b   | y a few steps of the walk                 | steady rhythm and willingness                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light and stead   | dy contact                                | willing acceptance of the bit                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emphasis on q   | uality and correctness of movements: less |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| than exact exe  | cution at letters                         |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appendix 5  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page 12 - 28  |   | New Movements                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Intro Level English Dressage Test 1       | Working walk                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Intro Level Western Dressage Test 1       | Halt  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Intro Level English Dressage Test 2       | 20m circle at working walk                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intro Level Western Dressage Test 2                     |   | Free walk on long rein                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intro Level English Dressage Test 3                     |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intro Level Western Dressage Test 3                     |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Intro Level English Dressage Test 4                     |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Intro Level Western Dressage Test 4       |   |  |  |  |  |  |

| 2018 IJA English and Western Dressage Training Level Tests   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Training Level: Transitions to medium walk, and to and from the halt may b preceded by a few steps of the walk Light and steady contact Emphasis on quality and correctness of movements: less than exact execution at letters Canter/lope – forward, unhurried with steady rhythm | <ul> <li>Observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse</li> <li>Demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness</li> <li>willing acceptance of the bit</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appendix 6   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page 29 - 45   | New Movements  |  |  |  |  |  |  |





| Training Level English Dressage Test 1 | Medium walk                       |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Training Level Western Dressage Test 1 | Change rein at medium walk        |
| Training Level English Dressage Test 2 | Working canter/lope               |
| Training Level Western Dressage Test 2 | 20m circle at working canter/lope |
| Training Level English Dressage Test 3 | Intermediate gait                 |
| Training Level Western Dressage Test 3 | -                                 |
| Training Level English Dressage Test 3 |                                   |
| Training Level Western Dressage Test 4 |                                   |

|   | 2018 IJA English and Western Dressage First Level Tests   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| First Level: Transitions to and from halt without additional steps Halt square and straight Light yet steady contact Emphasis on correct bend and balance on circles Accuracy in 15 meter circle Straightness on straight track Canter/lope forward, unhurried with steady rhythm Lengthening of stride shows greater ground covering with faster rhythm maintaining cadence and form |   | <ul> <li>Observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse</li> <li>Demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness</li> <li>Horse has a degree of balance and self carriage</li> <li>Willing maintain contact with the bit</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appendix 7  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page 46 - 66  |   | New Movements   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | First Level English Dressage Test 1 First Level Western Dressage Test 1 First Level English Dressage Test 2 First Level Western Dressage Test 2 First Level English Dressage Test 3 First Level Western Dressage Test 3 First Level English Dressage Test 4 First Level Western Dressage Test 4 First Level Western Dressage Test 5 First Level Western Dressage Test 5 | Lengthen stride at canter/lope  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 2018 IJA English and Western Dressage Second Level Tests   |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Second Level:  Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter, which are common to all horses |                                      | <ul> <li>To confirm exhibits a more weight bearing posture in the hindquarters in all gaits.</li> <li>Increased suppleness and mobility of joints resulting in a greater degree of straightness, bend, thoroughness, balance and self carriage.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appendix 8   |                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Page 67 - 85   |                                      | New Movements  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Second Level English Dressage Test 1 | Collected Walk   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Second Level Western Dressage Test 1 | Collected Canter/lope  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Second Level English Dressage Test 2 | 10 m Circle at Canter/lope   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Second Level Western Dressage Test 2 | Simple change of lead  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Second Level English Dressage Test 3 | Halt then rein back  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Second Level Western Dressage Test 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

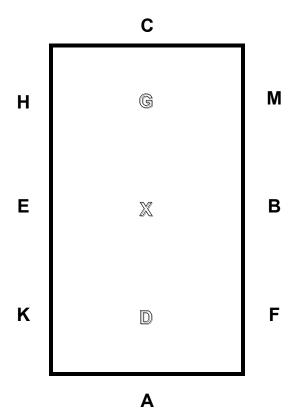




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the intermediate gait to and from the halt and working walk may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# **Independent Judges Association**

## 2018

# IJA 2 Gait Dressage Test "A"

The IJA 2 Gait Dressage Tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks do not address the quality or correctness of the intermediate saddle gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk as these gaits are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3:30
MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

# **Name of Competition**

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# IJA 2 Gait DRESSAGE TEST "A" 2018

TEST

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: |  |
|------------------|-----|--|
|                  |     |  |

POINTS ! TOTAL REMARKS

The purpose of the **2 Gait Introductory Level** tests is to introduce the horse and rider to the basic principles of Dressage and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3.30 MINS MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190 COEFFICIENT

**GUIDELINES** 

|     | Α               | Enter Working Walk                                    | Straigl                            | htness c  | on cent  | er line  |   |  |      |      |  |
|-----|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|---|--|------|------|--|
| 1.  | Between         | Halt & Salute   | Steadiness                         |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     | D & X           | Proceed at Working Walk                               | Immob                              |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 |   | Transi                             |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 2.  | С               | Track left  | Straightness                       |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 |   | Depth                              | & Roun    | ndness   | of Turn  |   |  |      |      |  |
| •   |                 |   | ļ                                  |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 3.  | Between         | Develop   | Transi                             |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     | H & E           | Intermediate Gait                                     | Quality                            | y of Gai  | τ        |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 4.  | E               | Circle Left 20 M Diameter                             | Round                              | lness of  | circle   |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 | Straight Ahead  |                                    | ness of   |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 | _   |                                    |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 5.  | Α               | Working Walk  | Transi                             | tion      |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| C   | FXH             | Free Wells on a long rain                             | Dalayı                             | ation & S | Ctratab  |          |   | 2  |      |      |  |
| 6.  | ГАП             | Free Walk on a long rein                              |                                    | ation & s |          |          |   | 2  |      |      |  |
|     |                 |   | rieeu                              | oill oi G | all      |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 7.  | Н               | Working Walk  | Transition                         |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 |   | Steadi                             | ness ad   | djusting | to aids  | 6 |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 |   |                                    |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 8.  | С               | Halt 5 seconds  | Transition into & out of Halt      |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 | Proceed Working Walk                                  | Immob                              | ollity    |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 9.  | Between         | Develop Intermediate Gait                             | Transi                             | tion      |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| ٥.  | M & B           | Develop intermediate dait                             |                                    | y of Gai  | t        |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     | & 5             |   | - Quant                            | , o. oa.  | •        |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     | В               | Circle Right 20 M Diameter                            | Round                              | lness of  | circle   |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 10. |                 | Straight Ahead  | Steadiness of Gait                 |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 |   | 0 "                                |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 11. | A<br>X          | Down centerline                                       | Quality of turn                    |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
| 11. | ^               | Halt, salute. Leave arena in free walk on a long rein | Straightness<br>Immobility at Halt |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 | liee walk on a long rein                              | Transitions into & out of halt     |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |
|     |                 | Leave arena at A                                      | 1101101                            |           | u ou     | . or man | I | <u>                                       </u> | Ī    |      |  |
| CC  | DLLECTIVE M     |   |                                    | CC        | EFFICIE  | NT       |   |  |      | <br> |  |
| Ga  | aits (freedom 8 | steadiness)   |                                    |           | 2        |          |   |  | <br> |      |  |
|     |                 |   |                                    |           |          |          |   |  |      |      |  |

Further Remarks:

2

2

2

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Total Points: |    |

back & steps)

Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of

Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of

Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids

movements, acceptance of the bit)

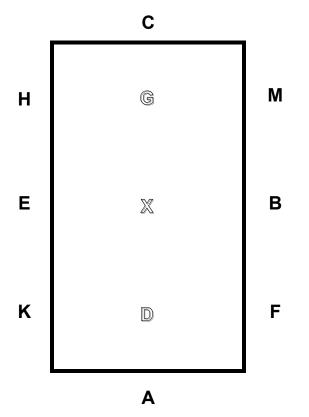




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the intermediate gait to and from the halt and working walk may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# **Independent Judges Association**

## 2018

# IJA 2 Gait Dressage Test "B"

The IJA 2 Gait Dressage Tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks do not address the quality or correctness of the intermediate saddle gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk as these gaits are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3:30
MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

# Name of Competition

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |

# IJA 2 Gait DRESSAGE TEST "B" 2018

| Exhibitor | No: |  |
|-----------|-----|--|
|-----------|-----|--|

The purpose of the 2 Gait introductory level tests is to introduce the horse and rider to the basic principles of Dressage and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3.30 MINS MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

COFFFICIENT

|     | COEFFICIENT |  |                              |        |   |       |         |
|-----|-------------|--|------------------------------|--------|---|-------|---------|
|     |             | TEST   | GUIDELINES                   | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|     | Α           | Enter Working Walk   | Straightness on center line  |        |   |       |         |
|     | X           | Halt & Salute  | Transitions in & out of Halt |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | Proceed at Working Walk  | Steadiness                   |        |   |       |         |
|     | С           | Track right  | Immobility at Halt           |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | , and the second | Quality of turn at C         |        |   |       |         |
| 2.  |             | Free Walk on Long Rein   | Relaxation and Stretch       |        |   |       |         |
|     | MXK         | Working Walk   | Freedom pf Gait              |        |   |       |         |
|     | K           |  | Response to aids             |        |   |       |         |
| 3.  | Α           | Halt 5 seconds   | Immobility                   |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | Proceed Working Walk   | Transitions                  |        |   |       |         |
| 4.  |             |  | Transition,                  |        |   |       |         |
|     | FXH         | Develop intermediate Gait  | Quality of Gait              |        |   |       |         |
|     |             |  | Acceptance of Aids           |        |   |       |         |
| 5.  | С           | Circle Right   | Roundness of Circle          |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | 20M diameter   | Steadiness of Gait           |        |   |       |         |
| 6.  | В           | Turn Right   | Acceptance of Aids           |        |   |       |         |
|     | Е           | Turn Left  | Quality of Turns             |        |   |       |         |
|     |             |  | -                            |        |   |       |         |
| 7.  | Α           | Circle Left 20 M Diameter  | Roundness of Circle          |        |   |       |         |
|     |             |  | Steadiness of Gait           |        |   |       |         |
| 8.  | Between     | Develop Working Walk   | Transition                   |        | 2 |       |         |
|     | F&B         |  | Quality of Gait              |        |   |       |         |
| 9.  | В           | Turn Left  | Acceptance of Aids           |        |   |       |         |
|     | Χ           | Turn Right   | Quality of Turns             |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | Down centerline  | Immobility                   |        |   |       |         |
| 10. | G           | Halt, salute. Leave arena  | Transition                   |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | free walk on a long rein   |                              |        |   |       |         |
|     | -           | Logue grana at A   | ·                            |        |   |       |         |

Leave arena at A

| COLLECTIVE MARKS:   | COEFFICI | ENT |
|---|----------|-----|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)  | 2        |     |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps) | 2        |     |
| Submission (attention, confidence,                                  | 2        |     |
| lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit)               |          |     |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids               | 2        |     |

| F١ | irth                                    | ۵r | D۵ | ma | rks: |
|----|---|----|----|----|------|
| Гι | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | eг | RE | ша | IKS. |

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Total Points: |    |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

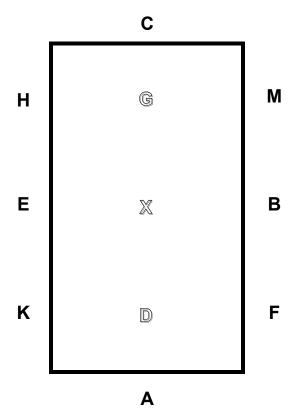




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the intermediate gait to and from the halt and working walk may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# **Independent Judges Association**

## 2018

# IJA 2 Gait Dressage Test "C"

The IJA 2 Gait Dressage Tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks do not address the quality or correctness of the intermediate saddle gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk as these gaits are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3:30
MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

# Name of Competition

| Date of Competition      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse | _ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            | _ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# IJA 2 Gait DRESSAGE TEST "C" 2018

| <b>Exhibitor No:</b> |  |
|----------------------|--|
|----------------------|--|

The purpose of the **2 Gait introductory level** tests is to introduce the horse and rider to the basic principles of Dressage and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3.30 MINS MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

COEFFICIENT

|     |          | TEST   | GUIDELINES  | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|-----|----------|--|---|--------|---|-------|---------|
| 1.  | А        | Enter Intermediate Gait  | Straightness on center line Steadiness of Gait                |        |   |       |         |
| 2.  | X        | Halt & Salute Proceed Intermediate Gait Track Left                 | Transitions<br>Immobility<br>Quality of turn at C             |        |   |       |         |
| 3.  | HXF      | Change rein across Diagonal  | Quality of Gait   |        |   |       |         |
| 4.  | A<br>A   | Circle Right 20 M Diameter  Working Walk                           | Roundness of circle<br>Steadiness of Gait<br>Transition       |        |   |       |         |
| 5.  | KXM<br>M | Change Rein<br>Free Walk on Long Rein<br>Working Walk              | Relaxation & stretch<br>Freedom of Gait<br>Acceptance of Aids |        | 2 |       |         |
| 6.  | С        | Intermediate Gait  | Transition<br>Quality of Gait                                 |        |   |       |         |
| 7.  | А        | Circle Left<br>20M Diameter  | Roundness of Circle   |        |   |       |         |
| 8.  | FXH      | Change Rein across<br>Diagonal                                     | Quality of Gait   |        |   |       |         |
| 9.  | MXF      | Intermediate Gait on Half<br>Diagonals                             | Acceptance of Aids<br>Balance in Curves                       |        |   |       |         |
| 10. | A<br>G   | Down centerline Halt, salute. Leave arena free walk on a long rein | Quality of turn at A<br>Transition<br>Immobility              |        |   |       |         |

Leave arena at A

# **COLLECTIVE MARKS:**

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |

| _  |      |    | _  |    | _    |
|----|------|----|----|----|------|
| F١ | ırth | Δr | R۵ | ma | rke: |

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Total Points: |    |

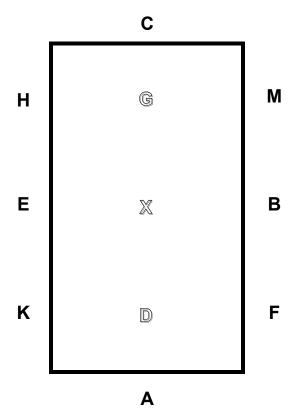




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the intermediate gait to and from the halt and working walk may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# **Independent Judges Association**

## 2018

# IJA 2 Gait Dressage Test "D"

The IJA 2 Gait Dressage Tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks do not address the quality or correctness of the intermediate saddle gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk as these gaits are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3:30
MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

# Name of Competition

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# IJA 2 Gait DRESSAGE TEST "D" - 2018

**Exhibitor No:** 

The purpose of the 2 Gait Introductory Level tests is to introduce the horse and rider to the basic principles of Dressage and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)

Time Average: 4:30 MINS

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 230

|    |        | ,                                     | _                           | С      | <b>OEFFICIE</b> | ENT   |         |
|----|--------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------|---------|
|    |        | TEST                                  | DIRECTIVE IDEAS             | POINTS | !               | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1  | Α      | Enter intermediate gait               | Straightness                |        |                 |       |         |
|    | Χ      | Halt, Salute                          | Immobility                  |        |                 |       |         |
|    | С      | Track right                           | Transitions                 |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        | Proceed intermediate Gait             | Quality of turn             |        |                 |       |         |
| 2  | MXF    | Half diagonals                        | Freedom of gait             |        | 2               |       |         |
|    |        | Intermediate gait                     | Balance, Bend               |        |                 |       |         |
| 3  | AXC    | Serpentine of 2 loops                 | Rhythm, Tempo               |        | 2               |       |         |
|    |        | width of arena                        | Bend, Size & Shape of loops |        |                 |       |         |
| 4  | С      | Working walk                          | Transition                  |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        |                                       | Willingness to move         |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        |                                       | forward                     |        |                 |       |         |
| _  | С      | Circle left 20meters                  | Roundness ,Bend             |        |                 |       |         |
| 5  | С      | Halt 5 seconds                        | Balance in transitions      |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        | Proceed working walk                  | Immobility                  |        |                 |       |         |
|    | 110/1/ |                                       | Responsiveness to aids      |        |                 |       |         |
| 6  | HXK    | Free walk half diagonals on long rein | Relaxation & Stretch        |        | 2               |       |         |
|    | K      | Working walk                          | Transitions                 |        |                 |       |         |
| 7  | Α      | Circle left 20meters                  | Roundness, Bend             |        |                 |       |         |
| 8  | Α      | Halt 5 seconds                        | Balance in transition       |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        | Proceed working walk                  | Immobility                  |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        |                                       | Responsiveness              |        |                 |       |         |
| 9  | В      | Intermediate gait                     | Transition                  |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        |                                       | Quality of gait             |        |                 |       |         |
| 10 | HXF    | Change rein                           | Balance, Tempo              |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        | Intermediate gait                     | Quality of gait             |        |                 |       |         |
| 11 | Α      | Down centerline                       | Straightness                |        |                 |       |         |
| 12 | Х      | Halt, Salute                          | Halt, Salute                |        |                 |       |         |
|    |        | l eave arena walking o                | ,                           |        |                 |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

| Leave arena walking our                          | uilli     |     |  |
|--|-----------|-----|--|
| COLLECTIVE MARKS:                                | COEFFICIE | :NT |  |
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)                     | 2         |     |  |
|  |           |     |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward,          | 2         |     |  |
| suppleness of back & steps)                      |           |     |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness &   | 2         |     |  |
| ease of movements, acceptance of the bit)        |           |     |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of | 2         |     |  |
| aids   |           |     |  |

| Further Remarks: |           |
|------------------|-----------|
|                  | Subtotal: |
|                  | Frrors: ( |

| Total | Points: |  |
|-------|---------|--|
|       |         |  |

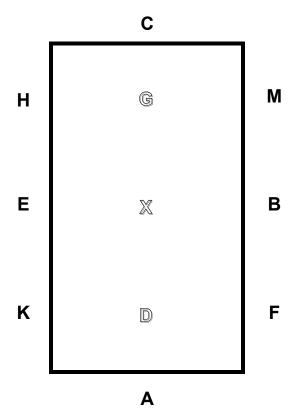




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the intermediate gait to and from the halt and working walk may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# **Independent Judges Association**

## 2018

# IJA 2 Gait Dressage Test "E"

The IJA 2 Gait Dressage Tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks do not address the quality or correctness of the intermediate saddle gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk as these gaits are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3:30
MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

# Name of Competition

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |

# IJA 2 Gait DRESSAGE TEST "E" - 2018

Exhibitor No:\_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the **2 Gait Introductory Level** tests is to introduce the horse and rider to the basic principles of Dressage and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 4:30 MINS MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 230

COEFFICIENT

|    |                    |   |   | COEFFICIENT |   |       |         |
|----|--------------------|---|---|-------------|---|-------|---------|
|    |                    | TEST  | DIRECTIVE IDEAS   | POINTS      | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1  | Α                  | Enter intermediate gait                                     | Straightness  |             |   |       |         |
|    | Х                  | Halt, Salute  | Immobility  |             |   |       |         |
|    |                    | Proceed intermediate gait                                   | Transitions   |             |   |       |         |
| 2  | С                  | Track right   | Quality of turn   |             |   |       |         |
|    |                    |   | Willingness to move forward                                   |             |   |       |         |
| 3  | В                  | Turn right  | Balance in turn   |             |   |       |         |
| 4  | Х                  | Circle right 20M.   | Quality of gait<br>Roundness, Bend                            |             |   |       |         |
| 5  | Х                  | Circle left 20M   | Quality of gait<br>Roundness, Bend                            |             |   |       |         |
| 6  | E                  | Track left  | Quality of turn<br>Willingness to move forward                |             |   |       |         |
| 7  | Between<br>K and A | Working walk  | Transition Responsiveness to aids                             |             |   |       |         |
| 8  | AXC                | Serpentine of 2 loops – width of arena                      | Rhythm, Tempo<br>Bend, Size and Shape of loops                |             |   |       |         |
| 9  | С                  | Halt 5 seconds<br>Proceed working walk                      | Balance in transition<br>Immobility<br>Responsiveness to aids |             |   |       |         |
| 10 | MXF<br>F           | Free walk on half diagonals<br>on long rein<br>Working walk | Relaxation and Stretch  |             | 2 |       |         |
| 11 | А                  | Intermediate gait   | Transitions   |             |   |       |         |
| 12 | KXM                | Change rein<br>Intermediate gait                            | Rhythm, Tempo<br>Straightness                                 |             |   |       |         |
| 13 | E<br>X             | Turn left<br>Turn left                                      | Balance in turns<br>Willingness to move forward               |             |   |       |         |
| 14 | G                  | Halt<br>Salute  | Transition<br>Immobility                                      |             |   |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

| COLLECTIVE MARKS: | COEFFICIEN |
|-------------------|------------|
| COLLECTIVE WARNS. | CUEFFICIEN |

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |   |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |   |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of   | 2 | • |  |

| Further | Remark | (S: |
|---------|--------|-----|
|---------|--------|-----|

| Subtotal: |    |
|-----------|----|
| Errors:   | () |
|           |    |

Total Points: \_\_\_\_\_

# APPENDIX 5 INTRODUCTORY LEVEL TESTS

Introductory Level Test 1 English

Introductory Level Test 1 Western

Introductory Level Test 2 English

Introductory Level Test 2 Western

Introductory Level Test 3 English

Introductory Level Test 3 Western

Introductory Level Test 4 English

Introductory Level Test 4 Western

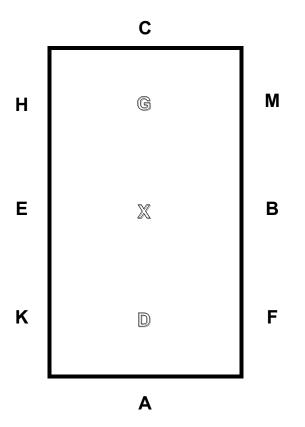




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# Introductory Level Dressage Test 1 ENGLISH

The introductory level tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk which is common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3 minutes 40 seconds

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes 40 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 200** 

| Name of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# IJA INTRODUCTORY LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 1 2018 ENGLISH

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: | : |  |  |
|------------------|-----|---|--|--|
|                  |     |   |  |  |

The purpose of the introductory level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL: (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3 minutes 40 seconds MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 200

STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 4 minutes 40 seconds

COEFFICIENT

|    | <u> </u> | TEST   | DIRECTIVE IDEAS  | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|----|----------|--|--|--------|---|-------|---------|
| 1  | A<br>X   | Enter Working Walk<br>Halt, Salute<br>Proceed working walk | Straightness on centerline<br>Quality of gait; Transitions<br>Immobility |        |   |       |         |
| 2  | С        | Track left   | Willingness to move forward Quality of turn                              |        |   |       |         |
| 3  | E        | Circle left 20 m   | Quality of gait<br>Roundness; Bend                                       |        |   |       |         |
| 4  | A        | Halt 5 seconds<br>Proceed working walk                     | Balance & smoothness of transitions<br>Immobility                        |        |   |       |         |
| 5  | FXH      | Change rein Develop free walk on long rein                 | Relaxation and Stretch<br>Freedom of gait                                |        |   |       |         |
|    | Н        | Working walk   | Responsiveness to aids   |        |   |       |         |
| 6  | В        | Circle right 20m   | Quality of gait<br>Roundness; Bend                                       |        |   |       |         |
| 7  | A        | Halt 5 seconds<br>Proceed working walk                     | Transitions<br>Immobility  |        |   |       |         |
| 8  | KXM<br>M | Change rein Develop free walk on long rein Working walk    | Relaxation and Stretch Freedom of gait Responsiveness to aids            |        | 2 |       |         |
| 9  | E        | Turn left  | Quality and balance of turn Steadiness of tempo and gait                 |        |   |       |         |
| 10 | X        | Turn left  | Quality and balance of turn<br>Steadiness of tempo and gait              |        |   |       |         |
| 11 | G        | Halt, Salute   | Transitions<br>Immobility  |        |   |       |         |

| COLLECTIVE MARKS: | COEFFICIENT |
|-------------------|-------------|

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |

| Fı | ırtl | hei | r R | en | na | rk | e. |
|----|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|
|    |      |     |     |    |    |    |    |

| Subtotal:     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Errors: (     | ) |
| Total Points: |   |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

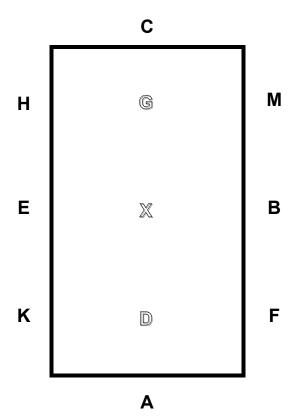




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# Introductory Level Dressage Test 1 WESTERN

The introductory level tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk which is common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3 minutes 40 seconds
ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes 40 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 200** 

**Name of Competition** 

| Date of Competition      |
|--------------------------|
| Name and Number of Horse |
| Name of Rider            |
| Final Score              |
| Points Percent           |
| Name of Judge            |
| Signature of Judge       |

# IJA INTRODUCTORY LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 1 2018 WESTERN

| Exhibit | or No | : |
|---------|-------|---|
|         |       |   |

The purpose of the introductory level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL: (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3 minutes 40 seconds MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 200

STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 4 minutes 40 seconds

COEFFICIENT

|    |     | TEST                           | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                     | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|----|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---|-------|---------|
| 1  | Α   | Enter Working Walk             | Straightness on centerline          |        |   |       |         |
|    | Χ   | Halt, Salute                   | Quality of gait; Transitions        |        |   |       |         |
|    |     | Proceed working walk           | Immobility                          |        |   |       |         |
| 2  | С   | Track left                     | Willingness to move forward         |        |   |       |         |
|    |     |                                | Quality of turn                     |        |   |       |         |
| 3  | Е   | Circle left 20 m               | Quality of gait                     |        |   |       |         |
|    |     |                                | Roundness; Bend                     |        |   |       |         |
| 4  | Α   | Halt 5 seconds                 | Balance & smoothness of transitions |        |   |       |         |
|    |     | Proceed working walk           | Immobility                          |        |   |       |         |
| 5  | FXH | Change rein                    | Relaxation and Stretch              |        |   |       |         |
|    |     | Develop free walk on           | Freedom of gait                     |        |   |       |         |
|    |     | long rein                      |                                     |        |   |       |         |
|    | Н   | Working walk                   | Responsiveness to aids              |        |   |       |         |
| 6  | В   | Circle right 20m               | Quality of gait                     |        |   |       |         |
|    |     |                                | Roundness; Bend                     |        |   |       |         |
| 7  | Α   | Halt 5 seconds                 | Transitions                         |        |   |       |         |
|    |     | Proceed working walk           | Immobility                          |        |   |       |         |
| 8  | KXM | Change rein                    | Relaxation and Stretch              |        | 2 |       |         |
|    |     | Develop free walk on long rein | Freedom of gait                     |        |   |       |         |
|    | М   | Working walk                   | Responsiveness to aids              |        |   |       |         |
| 9  | Е   | Turn left                      | Quality and balance of turn         |        |   |       |         |
|    |     |                                | Steadiness of tempo and gait        |        |   |       |         |
| 10 | Х   | Turn left                      | Quality and balance of turn         |        |   |       |         |
|    |     |                                | Steadiness of tempo and gait        |        |   |       |         |
| 11 | G   | Halt, Salute                   | Transitions                         |        |   |       |         |
|    |     | Lagua arang walking            | Immobility                          |        |   |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

|  |  |  | RKS |  |
|--|--|--|-----|--|
|  |  |  |     |  |
|  |  |  |     |  |

COEFFICIENT

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |

| Further Remarks: | F | ur | th | er | Re | m | ar | ks | : |
|------------------|---|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|
|------------------|---|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|

| Subtotal:    |   |
|--------------|---|
| Errors: (    | ) |
| Total Points | : |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

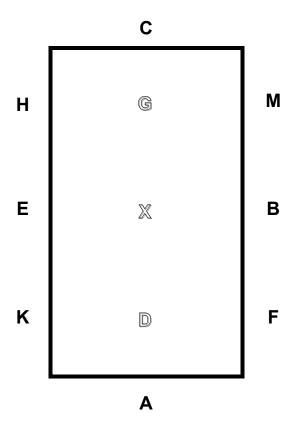




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# Introductory Level Dressage Test 2 ENGLISH

The introductory level tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk which is common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3 minutes 50 seconds

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes 50 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 210** 

# Name of Competition Date of Competition Name and Number of Horse Name of Rider Final Score Points Percent Name of Judge Signature of Judge

# IJA INTRODUCTORY LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 2 2018 ENGLISH

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: |  |  |  |
|------------------|-----|--|--|--|
|                  |     |  |  |  |

The purpose of the introductory level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL: (20M X 40M)

Time Average: 3 minutes 50 seconds

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 210

STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 4 minutes 50 seconds

COFFFICIENT

|    |             | COEFFICIENT                            |  |        |   |       |         |  |
|----|-------------|--|--|--------|---|-------|---------|--|
|    |             | TEST                                   | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                                  | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |  |
| 1  | Α           | Enter working walk                     | Straightness on center line Quality of gait      |        |   |       |         |  |
|    | Х           | Halt, Salute Proceed working walk      | Immobility<br>Transition                         |        |   |       |         |  |
| 2  | С           | Track right                            | Willingness to move forward Quality of turn      |        |   |       |         |  |
| 3  | M to F<br>F | Medium walk<br>Working walk            | Responsiveness to aids<br>Rhythm                 |        |   |       |         |  |
| 4  | A           | Circle right 20m                       | Quality of gait<br>Roundness, Bend               |        |   |       |         |  |
| 5  | E<br>B      | Turn right<br>Track left               | Balance of turns<br>Bend<br>Tempo                |        |   |       |         |  |
| 6  | С           | Circle left 20m                        | Quality of gait<br>Roundness, Bend               |        |   |       |         |  |
| 7  | H to K<br>K | Medium walk<br>Working walk            | Transitions Balance Tempo                        |        |   |       |         |  |
| 8  | FXH         | Free walk on long rein                 | Relaxation and Stretch                           |        |   |       |         |  |
|    | Н           | Working walk                           | Freedom of gait Responsiveness to aids           |        | 2 |       |         |  |
| 9  | С           | Halt 5 seconds<br>Proceed working walk | Balance and Smoothness of transitions Immobility |        |   |       |         |  |
| 10 | В           | Turn right                             | Bend<br>Freedom through turn                     |        |   |       |         |  |
| 11 | Х           | Turn right                             | Bend<br>Freedom through turn                     |        |   |       |         |  |
| 12 | G           | Halt, Salute                           | Transition Balance Immobility                    |        |   |       |         |  |

Leave arena walking out at A

| COI |    |     | $\sim$ T | 'n | RЛ   | ۸۱ | ח | VC | ١. |
|-----|----|-----|----------|----|------|----|---|----|----|
| GUI | LL | . 🗆 | ĿΙ       | ıv | IVI. | н  | ĸ | Λc | ١. |

| OOLLEO IIVE III/AIAO.                            | OCEEOTIVE III II II II II |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)                     | 2                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward,          | 2                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| suppleness of back & steps)                      |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness &   | 2                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ease of movements, acceptance of the bit)        |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of | 2                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| aids   |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Further Remarks:** 

| () |
|----|
|    |
|    |

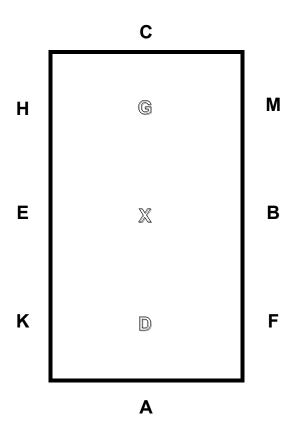




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# Introductory Level Dressage Test 2 WESTERN

The introductory level tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk which is common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3 minutes 50 seconds

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes 50 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 210** 

| Name of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |

# **IJA INTRODUCTORY LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 2 WESTERN 2018**

| Exhib | itor  | NO:  |  |
|-------|-------|------|--|
|       | יונטו | INO. |  |

The purpose of the introductory level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL: (20M X 40M)

Time Average: 3 minutes 50 seconds

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 210

STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 4 minutes 50 seconds

#### COFFFICIENT

|    |             | COEFFICIENT                            |   |        |   |       |         |  |
|----|-------------|--|---|--------|---|-------|---------|--|
|    |             | TEST                                   | DIRECTIVE IDEAS   | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |  |
| 1  | A           | Enter working walk                     | Straightness on center line Quality of gait                         |        |   |       |         |  |
|    | Х           | Halt, Salute<br>Proceed working walk   | Immobility Transition   |        |   |       |         |  |
| 2  | С           | Track right                            | Willingness to move forward Quality of turn                         |        |   |       |         |  |
| 3  | M to F<br>F | Medium walk<br>Working walk            | Responsiveness to aids<br>Rhythm                                    |        |   |       |         |  |
| 4  | A           | Circle right 20m                       | Quality of gait<br>Roundness, Bend                                  |        |   |       |         |  |
| 5  | E B         | Turn right<br>Track left               | Balance of turns<br>Bend<br>Tempo                                   |        |   |       |         |  |
| 6  | С           | Circle left 20m                        | Quality of gait<br>Roundness, Bend                                  |        |   |       |         |  |
| 7  | H to K<br>K | Medium walk<br>Working walk            | Transitions Balance Tempo   |        |   |       |         |  |
| 8  | FXH<br>H    | Free walk on long rein<br>Working walk | Relaxation and Stretch<br>Freedom of gait<br>Responsiveness to aids |        | 2 |       |         |  |
| 9  | С           | Halt 5 seconds<br>Proceed working walk | Balance and Smoothness of transitions Immobility                    |        |   |       |         |  |
| 10 | В           | Turn right                             | Bend<br>Freedom through turn  |        |   |       |         |  |
| 11 | Х           | Turn right                             | Bend<br>Freedom through turn  |        |   |       |         |  |
| 12 | G           | Halt, Salute                           | Transition Balance Immobility                                       |        |   |       |         |  |

Leave arena walking out at A

# **COLLECTIVE MARKS:**

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |

**Further Remarks:** 

| Subtotal:            |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Errors:              | () |
| <b>Total Points:</b> |    |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

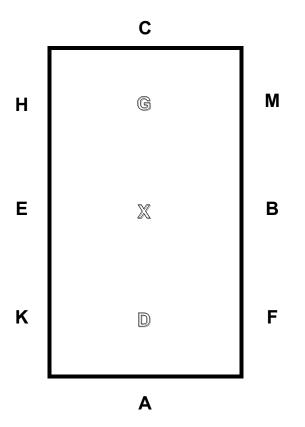




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# Introductory Level Dressage Test 3 ENGLISH

The introductory level tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk which is common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3 minutes 50 seconds

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes 50 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 200** 

# Name of Competition Date of Competition Name and Number of Horse Name of Rider Final Score Points Percent Name of Judge Signature of Judge

# IJA INTRODUCTORY LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 3 2018 ENGLISH

| E 1. 11. 14       | NI.  |  |
|-------------------|------|--|
| <b>⊢</b> ∨ninit∧r | MO.  |  |
| <b>Exhibitor</b>  | INO. |  |

The purpose of the introductory level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL: (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3minutes 50 seconds MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 200

STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 4 minutes 50 seconds

COEFFICIENT

|    |          | TEST  | DIRECTIVE IDEAS   | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|----|----------|---|---|--------|---|-------|---------|
| 1  | Α        | Enter working walk                                    | Straightness on centerline Quality of gait                          |        |   |       |         |
|    | Х        | Halt, Salute  | Immobility  |        |   |       |         |
|    |          | Proceed working walk                                  | Transitions   |        |   |       |         |
| 2  | С        | Track left  | Willingness to move forward<br>Quality of turn                      |        |   |       |         |
| 3  | HXF      | Change rein<br>Develop medium walk                    | Balance<br>Quality of gait  |        |   |       |         |
| 4  | Α        | Circle right 20m<br>Medium walk                       | Tempo, Balance<br>Roundness, Bend                                   |        |   |       |         |
| 5  | Е        | Working walk  | Transition  |        |   |       |         |
| 6  | С        | Halt 5 sec.<br>Proceed working walk                   | Balance, Transitions<br>Immobility                                  |        |   |       |         |
| 7  | MXK<br>K | Change rein<br>Free walk on long rein<br>Working walk | Relaxation and Stretch<br>Freedom of gait<br>Responsiveness to aids |        | 2 |       |         |
| 8  | FXH      | Change rein<br>Develop medium walk                    | Balance<br>Quality of gait  |        |   |       |         |
| 9  | С        | Circle right 20m<br>Medium walk                       | Tempo<br>Balance, Roundness, Bend                                   |        |   |       |         |
| 10 | В        | Working walk  | Transition  |        |   |       |         |
| 11 | A<br>X   | Down center line<br>Halt, Salute                      | Straightness on centerline<br>Transition<br>Immobility              |        |   |       |         |
|    | l ea     | ve arena walking out at A                             |   |        |   |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

# **COLLECTIVE MARKS:**

| COLLECTIVE MARKO.  | OCCLEDITY MARKO. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Further Remarks:** 

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Tatal Daiste  |    |
| Total Points: | :  |

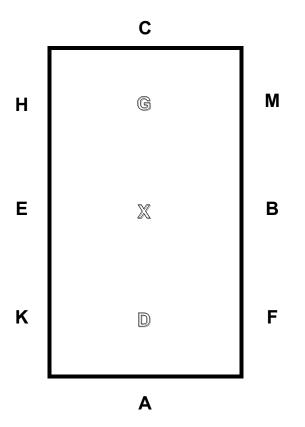




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# Introductory Level Dressage Test 3 WESTERN

The introductory level tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk which is common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3 minutes 50 seconds

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes 50 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 200** 

| Name of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

# IJA INTRODUCTORY LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 3 2018 WESTERN

| <b>Exhib</b> | itor | No: |  |
|--------------|------|-----|--|
|              |      | _   |  |

The purpose of the introductory level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit. MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 200

ARENA: SMALL: (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3minutes 50 seconds

STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 4 minutes 50 seconds COEFFICIENT POINTS **DIRECTIVE IDEAS TEST REMARKS** 

| 1  | A<br>X   | Enter working walk  Halt, Salute  Proceed working walk | Straightness on centerline Quality of gait Immobility Transitions   |   |  |
|----|----------|--|---|---|--|
| 2  | С        | Track left   | Willingness to move forward Quality of turn                         |   |  |
| 3  | HXF      | Change rein<br>Develop medium walk                     | Balance<br>Quality of gait  |   |  |
| 4  | А        | Circle right 20m<br>Medium walk                        | Tempo, Balance<br>Roundness, Bend                                   |   |  |
| 5  | Е        | Working walk   | Transition  |   |  |
| 6  | С        | Halt 5 sec.<br>Proceed working walk                    | Balance, Transitions<br>Immobility                                  |   |  |
| 7  | MXK<br>K | Change rein<br>Free walk on long rein<br>Working walk  | Relaxation and Stretch<br>Freedom of gait<br>Responsiveness to aids | 2 |  |
| 8  | FXH      | Change rein<br>Develop medium walk                     | Balance<br>Quality of gait  |   |  |
| 9  | С        | Circle right 20m<br>Medium walk                        | Tempo<br>Balance, Roundness, Bend                                   |   |  |
| 10 | В        | Working walk   | Transition  |   |  |
| 11 | A<br>X   | Down center line<br>Halt, Salute                       | Straightness on centerline<br>Transition                            |   |  |

# Leave arena walking out at A

Immobility

| _  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| COLLECTIVE MARKS:  |   |  |
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward,  | 2 |  |
| suppleness of back & steps) Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect  | 2 |  |

**Further Remarks:** 

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Total Points: |    |

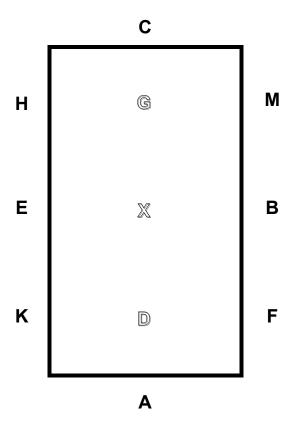




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# Introductory Level Dressage Test 4 ENGLISH

The introductory level tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk which is common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3 minutes 30 seconds

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes 30 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190** 

| Name of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

# IJA INTRODUCTORY LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 4 2018 ENGLISH Exhibitor No: \_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the introductory level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL: (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3 minutes 30 seconds

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 4 minutes 30 seconds

COEFFICIENT

|     |                       | TEST   | DIRECTIVE IDEAS   | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|-----|-----------------------|--|---|--------|---|-------|---------|
| 1.  | A<br>Between<br>D & X | Enter at working walk<br>Halt & Salute<br>Proceed at working<br>Walk | Quality of Walk Willingness to move forward. Straightness on center line.   |        |   |       |         |
| 2.  | С                     | Track left   | Quality of gait.<br>Bend.   |        |   |       |         |
| 3.  | Between<br>H & E<br>E | Medium Walk Circle left 20m  | Smoothness of transition. Quality of gait. Roundness of circle.   |        |   |       |         |
| 4.  | Between<br>K & A      | Develop working walk   | Relaxation, smoothness of transition. Responsiveness to aids. Quality of walk.                                      |        |   |       |         |
| 5.  | AXC                   | 2 loop serpentine at<br>Working Walk 20m<br>loops                    | Correctness of bend & balance on loops. Steadiness of tempo & gait.   |        |   |       |         |
| 6.  | MXK                   | Change rein Develop free walk on a long rein.                        | Balance & smoothness of gait & turn. Straightness on the diagonal. Stretching to contact. Quality of step & energy. |        | 2 |       |         |
| 7.  | K<br>A                | Working walk<br>Medium walk  | Acceptance of the new rein. Quality of gait. Quality of transition  |        |   |       |         |
| 8.  | FXH                   | Change rein  | Quality & smoothness of turns. Steadiness of tempo & gait. Straightness on the diagonal                             |        |   |       |         |
| 9.  | В                     | Circle right 20m at<br>Medium Walk                                   | Quality of gait.<br>Balance & bend on circle.   |        |   |       |         |
| 10. | A<br>G                | Down centerline<br>Halt, salute                                      | Bend and balance on turn. Steadiness & straightness. Quality or gait & squareness of halt.                          |        |   |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

| Leave alelia walking out at A  |         |       |  |
|--|---------|-------|--|
| COLLECTIVE MARKS:  | COEFFIC | CIENT |  |
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2       |       |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2       |       |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2       |       |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2       |       |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal:            |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Errors:              | () |
| <b>Total Points:</b> | ,  |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

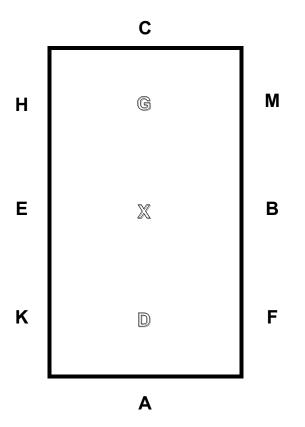




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# Introductory Level Dressage Test 4 WESTERN

The introductory level tests are designed to measure the very basic preparation for progression in the discipline of dressage. The movements are intended to demonstrate correct performance of groups of elementary skills.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which may be executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk which is common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 3 minutes 30 seconds

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes 30 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190** 

| Name of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

# IJA INTRODUCTORY LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 4 2018 WESTERN

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: |  |
|------------------|-----|--|
|                  |     |  |

The purpose of the introductory level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL: (20M X 40M) Time Average: 3 minutes 30 seconds MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 190

STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 4 minutes 30 seconds

COEFFICIENT

|     | COEFFICIENT |                        |   |        |   |       |         |
|-----|-------------|------------------------|---|--------|---|-------|---------|
|     |             | TEST                   | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                             | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1.  | Α           | Enter at working walk  | Quality of Walk                             |        |   |       |         |
|     | Between     | Halt & Salute          | Willingness to move forward.                |        |   |       |         |
|     | D&X         | Proceed at working     | Straightness on center line.                |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | Walk                   |   |        |   |       |         |
| 2.  | С           | Track left             | Quality of gait.                            |        |   |       |         |
|     |             |                        | Bend.                                       |        |   |       |         |
| 3.  | Between     | Medium Walk            | Smoothness of transition.                   |        |   |       |         |
|     | H & E       |                        | Quality of gait.                            |        |   |       |         |
|     | E           | Circle left 20m        | Roundness of circle.                        |        |   |       |         |
| 4.  | Between     |                        | Relaxation, smoothness of transition.       |        |   |       |         |
|     | K & A       | Develop working walk   | Responsiveness to aids.                     |        |   |       |         |
|     |             |                        | Quality of walk.                            |        |   |       |         |
| 5.  | AXC         | 2 loop serpentine at   | Correctness of bend & balance on loops.     |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | Working Walk 20m       | Steadiness of tempo & gait.                 |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | loops                  |   |        |   |       |         |
| 6.  |             | Change rein            | Balance & smoothness of gait & turn.        |        |   |       |         |
|     | MXK         | Develop free walk on a | Straightness on the diagonal. Stretching to |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | long rein.             | contact. Quality of step & energy.          |        | 2 |       |         |
| 7.  | K           | Working walk           | Acceptance of the new rein.                 |        |   |       |         |
|     | Α           | Medium walk            | Quality of gait.                            |        |   |       |         |
|     |             |                        | Quality of transition                       |        |   |       |         |
| 8.  |             |                        | Quality & smoothness of turns.              |        |   |       |         |
|     | FXH         | Change rein            | Steadiness of tempo & gait.                 |        |   |       |         |
|     |             |                        | Straightness on the diagonal                |        |   |       |         |
| 9.  | В           | Circle right 20m at    | Quality of gait.                            |        |   |       |         |
|     |             | Medium Walk            | Balance & bend on circle.                   |        |   |       |         |
| 10. | Α           | Down centerline        | Bend and balance on turn.                   |        |   |       |         |
|     | G           | Halt, salute           | Steadiness & straightness.                  |        |   |       |         |
|     |             |                        | Quality or gait & squareness of halt.       |        |   |       |         |
|     | 1           | l .                    | 1   | 1      |   | 1     |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

| COLLECTIVE MARKS:  | COEFFICIE | NT |
|--|-----------|----|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2         |    |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2         |    |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2         |    |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2         |    |

**Further Remarks:** 

1.

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Total Points: | •  |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

# APPENDIX 6 TRAINING LEVEL TESTS

Training Level Test 1 English

Training Level Test 1 Western

Training Level Test 2 English

Training Level Test 2 Western

Training Level Test 3 English

Training Level Test 3 Western

Training Level Test 4 English

Training Level Test 4 Western

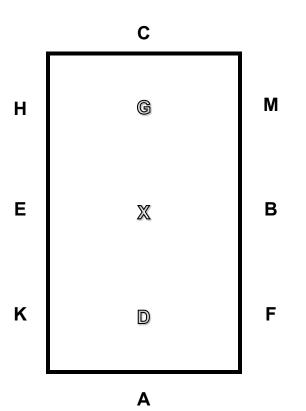




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.
- 4. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Training Level Dressage Test 1 ENGLISH

The purpose of training level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes
ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 5 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 230** 

|                    | Date of Competition      |         |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|                    | Name and Number of Horse |         |  |  |  |
|                    | Name of Rider            |         |  |  |  |
|                    | Fina                     | I Score |  |  |  |
|                    | Points                   | Percent |  |  |  |
|                    | Name of Judge            |         |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge |                          |         |  |  |  |

# IJA TRAINING LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 1 2018 ENGLISH

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: |
|------------------|-----|
|------------------|-----|

The purpose of the training level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)

Time Average: 4 minutes STANDARD (20M X 60M) Time Average: 5 Minutes

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 230

|     |               | ,                                     | COEFFICIENT                         |        |   |       |         |  |
|-----|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---|-------|---------|--|
|     |               | TEST                                  | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                     | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |  |
| 1   | Α             | Enter working walk                    | Straightness on centerline          |        |   |       |         |  |
|     | X             | Halt, Salute                          | Quality of gait                     |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               | Proceed medium walk                   | Immobility                          |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               |                                       | Transitions                         |        |   |       |         |  |
| 2   | С             | Track left                            | Willingness to move forward         |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               |                                       | Quality of bend in turn             |        |   |       |         |  |
| 3   | HXF           | Change rein at                        | Rhythm                              |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               | Medium walk                           | Tempo                               |        |   |       |         |  |
| 4   | F             | Working walk                          | Calmness & smoothness of            |        |   |       |         |  |
|     | Between F & A | Working canter right lead             | depart                              |        |   |       |         |  |
| 5   | Α             | Circle right 20m                      | Rhythm & Balance                    |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               |                                       | Freedom of movement Roundness, Bend |        |   |       |         |  |
| 6   | Е             | Intermediate gait                     | Transition                          |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               |                                       | Quality of gait                     |        |   |       |         |  |
| 7   | С             | Working walk                          | Steadiness in transition            |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               |                                       | Willingness to move forward         |        |   |       |         |  |
| 8   | MXF           | Free walk on 2 diagonals              | Relaxation & Stretch                |        | 2 |       |         |  |
|     | _             |                                       | Responsiveness to aids              |        |   |       |         |  |
|     | F             | Working walk                          | Transition                          |        |   |       |         |  |
| 9   | А             | Medium walk                           | Transition Quality of gait          |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               |                                       | quality of gain                     |        |   |       |         |  |
| 10  | KXM           | Change rein at Medium                 | Rhythm                              |        |   |       |         |  |
|     | B. 4          | walk                                  | Tempo                               |        |   |       |         |  |
| 11  | M<br>Between  | Working walk Working canter left lead | Calmness & smoothness of            |        |   |       |         |  |
| ' ' | M & C         | Working carrier left lead             | depart                              |        |   |       |         |  |
| 12  | С             | Circle left 20m                       | Rhythm & Balance                    |        |   |       |         |  |
| -   |               | 25.5 15.1 25111                       | Freedom of movement                 |        |   |       |         |  |
|     |               |                                       | Roundness, Bend                     |        |   |       |         |  |
| 13  | E             | Intermediate gait                     | Transition                          |        |   |       |         |  |
|     | K             | Medium walk                           | Quality of gait                     |        |   |       |         |  |
| 14  | Α             | Down centerline                       | Straightness                        |        |   |       |         |  |
|     | X             | Halt, Salute                          | Immobility                          |        |   |       |         |  |

Leave arena walking out at A

#### COLLECTIVE MARKS:

| COLLECTIVE WARKS.  | COLLECTIVE WARKS. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Further Remarks:** 

| Subtotal:            |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Errors:              | () |
| <b>Total Points:</b> | ,  |

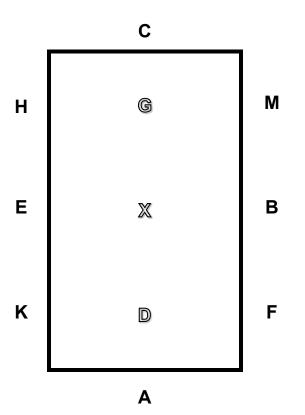




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.
- 4. The lope must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Training Level Dressage Test 1 WESTERN

The purpose of training level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes
ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 5 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 230** 

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

## IJA TRAINING LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 1 2018 WESTERN

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: |
|------------------|-----|
|                  |     |

The purpose of the training level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) STANDARD (20M X 60M) Time Average: 5 Minutes

Time Average: 4 minutes

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 230

COEFFICIENT

|    | COEFFICIENT |                          |                             |        |   |       |         |
|----|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---|-------|---------|
|    |             | TEST                     | DIRECTIVE IDEAS             | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1  | Α           | Enter working walk       | Straightness on centerline  |        |   |       |         |
|    | X           | Halt, Salute             | Quality of gait             |        |   |       |         |
|    |             | Proceed medium walk      | Immobility                  |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Transitions                 |        |   |       |         |
| 2  | С           | Track left               | Willingness to move forward |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Quality of bend in turn     |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          |                             |        |   |       |         |
| 3  | HXF         | Change rein at           | Rhythm                      |        |   |       |         |
|    |             | Medium walk              | Tempo                       |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          |                             |        |   |       |         |
| 4  | F           | Working walk             | Calmness & smoothness of    |        |   |       |         |
|    | Between     | Working lope right lead  | depart                      |        |   |       |         |
|    | F&A         |                          |                             |        |   |       |         |
| 5  | Α           | Circle right 20m         | Rhythm & Balance            |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Freedom of movement         |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Roundness, Bend             |        |   |       |         |
| 6  | Е           | Intermediate gait        | Transition                  |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Quality of gait             |        |   |       |         |
| 7  | С           | Working walk             | Steadiness in transition    |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Willingness to move forward |        |   |       |         |
| 8  | MXF         | Free walk on 2 diagonals | Relaxation & Stretch        |        | 2 |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Responsiveness to aids      |        |   |       |         |
|    | F           | Working walk             | Transition                  |        |   |       |         |
| 9  | Α           | Medium walk              | Transition                  |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Quality of gait             |        |   |       |         |
| 10 | KXM         | Change rein at Medium    | Rhythm                      |        |   |       |         |
|    |             | walk                     | Tempo                       |        |   |       |         |
|    | M           | Working walk             |                             |        |   |       |         |
| 11 | Between     | Working lope left lead   | Calmness & smoothness of    |        |   |       |         |
|    | M & C       |                          | depart                      |        |   |       |         |
| 12 | С           | Circle left 20m          | Rhythm & Balance            |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Freedom of movement         |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          | Roundness, Bend             |        |   |       |         |
| 13 | Е           | Intermediate gait        | Transition                  |        |   |       |         |
|    | K           | Medium walk              | Quality of gait             |        |   |       |         |
|    |             |                          |                             |        |   |       |         |
| 14 | Α           | Down centerline          | Straightness                |        |   |       |         |
|    | X           | Halt, Salute             | Immobility                  |        |   |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

|   |  |  | /E |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|----|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |    |  |  |  |
| • |  |  |    |  |  |  |

| OLLECTIVE WARRS.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Further Remarks:**

| Subtotal:            |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Errors:              |  |
| <b>Total Points:</b> |  |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on

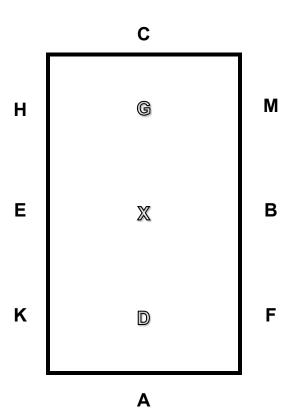




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.
- 4. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Training Level Dressage Test 2 ENGLISH

The purpose of training level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 5 minutes
ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 220** 

| Date of Competition      |         |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |         |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |         |  |  |  |
| Final Sco                | ore     |  |  |  |
| Points                   | Percent |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |         |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |         |  |  |  |

## IJA TRAINING LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 2 2018 ENGLISH

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: | : |  |  |  |
|------------------|-----|---|--|--|--|
|                  |     |   |  |  |  |

The purpose of the training level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 5 minutes STANDARD (20M X 60M) Average: 6 Minutes

TEST

**DIRECTIVE IDEAS** 

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 220

**COEFFICIENT** 

REMARKS

POINTS ! TOTAL

|   | 1   | A<br>X                           | Enter working walk<br>Halt, Salute                          | Straightness<br>Quality of gait                           |  |   |  |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
|   |   | С                                | Proceed medium walk<br>Track left                           | Immobility, balance, transitions Quality of turn          |  |   |  |
| 2 | 2   | HXF<br>F                         | Change rein<br>Medium walk                                  | Rhythm, Tempo   |  |   |  |
| , | 3   | Α                                | Circle right 20m.   | Quality of gait<br>Roundness, bend                        |  |   |  |
|   |   | E                                | Working walk  | Transition  |  |   |  |
| 4 | 4   | С                                | Halt 5 sec.   | Transitions Balance, Immobility                           |  |   |  |
| _ | 5   | MXK                              | Proceed working walk Free walk on long rein                 | Balance in halt Relaxation & Stretch                      |  | 2 |  |
| • | 5   | IVIAN                            | Ü   | Responsiveness to aids                                    |  | 2 |  |
|   |   | K                                | Working walk  | Transitions   |  |   |  |
| ( | 6   | Between<br>K & A                 | Medium walk   | Quality of Gait<br>Roundness, Bend                        |  |   |  |
| _ | ,   | A                                | Circle left 20m   | Dhythas Tarasa  |  |   |  |
|   | 7   | FXH                              | Change rein   | Rhythm, Tempo   |  |   |  |
| 8 | 8   | H<br>Between<br>H & C            | Working walk Working canter right lead                      | Calmness<br>& Smoothness of depart                        |  |   |  |
| Ç | 9   | С                                | Circle right 20m.   | Rhythm, Balance<br>Freedom of Movement<br>Roundness, Bend |  |   |  |
|   |   | В                                | Intermediate gait   | Transition  |  |   |  |
|   | 10  | Between                          | Medium Walk   | Rhythm  |  |   |  |
|   |   | A & K                            | Ob a same same  | Tempo   |  |   |  |
| ١ | 11  | KXM<br>M                         | Change rein Working walk                                    | Calmness & Smoothness of                                  |  |   |  |
|   | ''  | Between<br>M & C                 | Working canter left lead                                    | depart  |  |   |  |
| • | 12  | С                                | Circle left 20m.  | Rhythm, Balance   |  |   |  |
|   |   | E                                | Intermediate Gait   | Freedom of Movement                                       |  |   |  |
|   |   | Between<br>K & A                 | Medium walk   | Roundness, Bend<br>Transition                             |  |   |  |
|   | 13  | A<br>G                           | Down centerline<br>Halt, Salute                             | Straightness<br>Transition, Immobility                    |  |   |  |
|   |   | 1                                | e arena walking out at A                                    |   |  |   |  |
|   |   | LECTIVE MAR                      | KS:   |   |  |   |  |
|   | Gaits   | (freedom & s                     | steadiness)   | 2   |  |   |  |
|   |   | lsion (willingr<br>leness of bac | ness to move forward,<br>k & steps)                         | 2   |  |   |  |
|   |   |                                  | tion, confidence, lightness<br>ents, acceptance of the bit) | 2   |  |   |  |
| F | Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect |                                  |   | 2   |  |   |  |

of aids

**Further Remarks:** 

Subtotal: Errors: **Total Points:** 

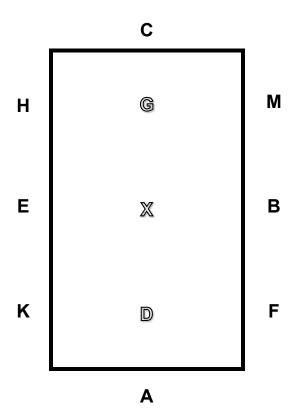




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.
- 4. The lope must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Training Level Dressage Test 2 WESTERN

The purpose of training level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 5 minutes
ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 220** 

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |

## IJA TRAINING LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 2 2018 WESTERN

|--|

The purpose of the training level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)

Time Average: 5 minutes

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 220

STANDARD (20M X 60M) Average: 6 Minutes

|    |         |                         |                                  | COEFFICIENT |   |       |         |  |
|----|---------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|---|-------|---------|--|
|    |         | TEST                    | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                  | POINTS      | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |  |
| 1  | Α       | Enter working walk      | Straightness                     |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | X       | Halt, Salute            | Quality of gait                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    |         | Proceed medium walk     | Immobility, balance, transitions |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | С       | Track left              | Quality of turn                  |             |   |       |         |  |
| 2  | HXF     | Change rein             | Rhythm, Tempo                    |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | F       | Medium walk             |                                  |             |   |       |         |  |
| 3  | Α       | Circle right 20m.       | Quality of gait                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    |         |                         | Roundness, bend                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | E       | Working walk            | Transition                       |             |   |       |         |  |
| 4  | С       | Halt 5 sec.             | Transitions                      |             |   |       |         |  |
|    |         |                         | Balance, Immobility              |             |   |       |         |  |
|    |         | Proceed working walk    | Balance in halt                  |             |   |       |         |  |
| 5  | MXK     | Free walk on long rein  | Relaxation & Stretch             |             | 2 |       |         |  |
|    |         |                         | Responsiveness to aids           |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | K       | Working walk            | Transitions                      |             |   |       |         |  |
| 6  | Between | Medium walk             | Quality of Gait                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | K & A   |                         | Roundness, Bend                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | Α       | Circle left 20m         |                                  |             |   |       |         |  |
| 7  | FXH     | Change rein             | Rhythm, Tempo                    |             |   |       |         |  |
|    |         |                         |                                  |             |   |       |         |  |
| 8  | Н       | Working walk            | Calmness                         |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | Between | Working lope right lead | & Smoothness of depart           |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | H&C     |                         |                                  |             |   |       |         |  |
| 9  | С       | Circle right 20m.       | Rhythm, Balance                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    |         |                         | Freedom of Movement              |             |   |       |         |  |
|    |         |                         | Roundness, Bend                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | В       | Intermediate gait       | Transition                       |             |   |       |         |  |
| 10 | Between | Medium Walk             | Rhythm                           |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | A & K   |                         | Tempo                            |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | KXM     | Change rein             |                                  |             |   |       |         |  |
| 11 | M       | Working walk            | Calmness & Smoothness of         |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | Between | Working lope left lead  | depart                           |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | M & C   |                         |                                  |             |   |       |         |  |
| 12 | С       | Circle left 20m.        | Rhythm, Balance                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | E       | Intermediate Gait       | Freedom of Movement              |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | Between | Medium walk             | Roundness, Bend                  |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | K&A     |                         | Transition                       |             |   |       |         |  |
| 13 | Α       | Down centerline         | Straightness                     |             |   |       |         |  |
|    | G       | Halt, Salute            | Transition, Immobility           |             |   |       |         |  |
|    |         |                         |                                  | 1           |   |       |         |  |

Leave arena walking out at A

## **COLLECTIVE MÄRKS:**

| COLLECTIVE WARRS.  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |

**Further Remarks:** 

| Subtotal:            |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Errors:              | () |
| <b>Total Points:</b> |    |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

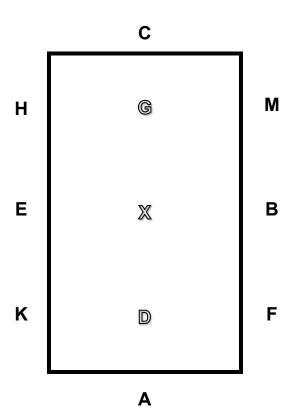




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.
- 4. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Training Level Dressage Test 3 ENGLISH

The purpose of training level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 5 minutes
ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 250** 

| Date of Competition |                          |         |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
|                     | Name and Number of Horse |         |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Name of Rider            |         |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Final Score              |         |  |  |  |  |
|                     | Points                   | Percent |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge       |                          |         |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge  |                          |         |  |  |  |  |

# IJA TRAINING LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 3 2018 ENGLISH

| —I        | - : L |       | No:  |  |
|-----------|-------|-------|------|--|
| -yi       | าเท   | nitor | MU.  |  |
| $ \sim$ i | IIIN  |       | 110. |  |

The purpose of the training level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 5 minutes MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 250

STANDARD (20M X 60M) Time Average: 6 Minutes

COEEEICIENI

|    |           |                            |                                 | COEFFICIE | NT |       |         |  |
|----|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|-------|---------|--|
|    |           | TEST                       | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                 | POINTS    | !  | TOTAL | REMARKS |  |
| 1  | Α         | Enter working walk         | Straightness                    |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | Х         | Halt, Salute               | Balance, Immobility Transitions |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           | Proceed medium walk        |                                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 2  | С         | Track right                | Freedom of gait                 |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | В         | Turn right                 | Quality of turns                |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | E         | Track left                 | Balance, Bend                   |           |    |       |         |  |
| 3  | Α         | Circle left 20m.           | Quality of gait                 |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           | Medium walk                | Roundness, Bend                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 4  | В         | Working walk               | Balance in transitions          |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | С         | Halt 5 sec.                | Immobility                      |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           | Proceed working walk       | Responsiveness to aids          |           |    |       |         |  |
| 5  | HXF       | Free walk on long rein     | Relaxation & Stretch            |           | 2  |       |         |  |
|    | F         | Working walk               | Freedom of gait                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 6  | Α         | Medium walk                | Transition                      |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           |                            | Quality of gait                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 7  | E         | Turn right                 | Quality & Balance of turns      |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | В         | Track left                 |                                 |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | M         | Working walk               |                                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 8  | Between   | Working canter left lead   | Calmness & Smoothness of depart |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | M & C     |                            | Freedom of movement             |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           |                            | Roundness, Bend                 |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | С         | Circle left 20m            |                                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 9  | Е         | Intermediate gait          | Transition,                     |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           |                            | Quality of gait                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 10 | Between A | Medium walk                | Rhythm, Tempo                   |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | & F       |                            |                                 |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | FXH       | Change rein at medium walk | Straightness                    |           |    |       |         |  |
| 11 | С         | Circle right 20m           | Quality of gait                 |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           |                            | Roundness, Bend                 |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | М         | Working walk               | Transition                      |           |    |       |         |  |
| 12 | Between   | Working canter right lead  | Calmness & Smoothness of depart |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | B&F       |                            | Freedom of movement             |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           |                            | Roundness, Bend                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 40 | A         | Circle right 20m.          | <u> </u>                        |           | 1  |       |         |  |
| 13 | Е         | Intermediate gait          | Transition,                     |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | <b>_</b>  |                            | Quality of Gait                 |           | 1  |       |         |  |
| 14 | Between   | Medium walk                | Transition                      |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | C & M     |                            | Quality of gait                 |           |    |       |         |  |
| 15 | MXK       | Change rein                | Rhythm, Tempo                   |           |    |       |         |  |
|    |           | Medium walk                | Straightness                    |           | -  |       |         |  |
| 16 | A         | Down centerline            | Straightness                    |           |    |       |         |  |
|    | G         | Halt, Salute               | Transition, Immobility          |           |    |       |         |  |

Leave arena walking out at A

#### **COLLECTIVE MARKS:**

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal:            |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Errors:              | () |
| <b>Total Points:</b> |    |

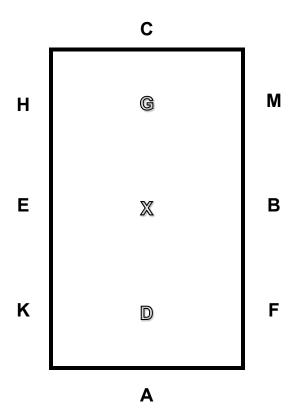




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.
- 4. The lope must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Training Level Dressage Test 3 WESTERN

The purpose of training level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 5 minutes
ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 250** 

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

## IJA TRAINING LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 3 2018 WESTERN

|     | ** **  |        |  |
|-----|--------|--------|--|
| Lvh | INITA  | · NIO: |  |
|     | ibitor | INU.   |  |

The purpose of the training level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit

willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 5 minutes MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 250

STANDARD (20M X 60M) Time Average: 6 Minutes

#### COFFFICIENT

|     | 1         |                                 | COEFFICIENT                            | POINTS | Τ. | TOT41 | DEMARKS |
|-----|-----------|---------------------------------|--|--------|----|-------|---------|
|     |           | TEST                            | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                        | POINTS | !  | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1   | A         | Enter working walk              | Straightness                           |        |    |       |         |
|     | Х         | Halt, Salute                    | Balance, Immobility Transitions        |        |    |       |         |
| _   |           | Proceed medium walk Track right | Freedom of gait                        |        |    |       |         |
| 2   | С         |                                 |  |        |    |       |         |
|     | B<br>E    | Turn right<br>Track left        | Quality of turns<br>Balance, Bend      |        |    |       |         |
| -   |           | Circle left 20m.                |  |        |    |       |         |
| 3   | Α         | Medium walk                     | Quality of gait                        |        |    |       |         |
| 4   | В         | Working walk                    | Roundness, Bend Balance in transitions |        | -  |       |         |
| 4   | C         | Halt 5 sec.                     | Immobility                             |        |    |       |         |
|     | C         | Proceed working walk            | Responsiveness to aids                 |        |    |       |         |
| 5   | HXF       | Free walk on long rein          | Relaxation & Stretch                   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 3   | F         | Working walk                    | Freedom of gait                        |        | -  |       |         |
| 6   | A         | Medium walk                     | Transition                             |        |    |       |         |
| 0   | _ ^       | Wedium wark                     | Quality of gait                        |        |    |       |         |
| 7   | Е         | Turn right                      | Quality & Balance of turns             |        |    |       |         |
| '   | В         | Track left                      | Quality & Dalarice of turns            |        |    |       |         |
|     | M         | Working walk                    |  |        |    |       |         |
| 8   | Between   | Working lope left lead          | Calmness & Smoothness of depart        |        |    |       |         |
|     | M & C     | Transing topo for load          | Freedom of movement                    |        |    |       |         |
|     |           |                                 | Roundness, Bend                        |        |    |       |         |
|     | С         | Circle left 20m                 |  |        |    |       |         |
| 9   | Е         | Intermediate gait               | Transition,                            |        |    |       |         |
|     |           | C C                             | Quality of gait                        |        |    |       |         |
| 10  | Between A | Medium walk                     | Rhythm, Tempo                          |        |    |       |         |
|     | & F       |                                 |  |        |    |       |         |
|     | FXH       | Change rein at medium walk      | Straightness                           |        |    |       |         |
| 11  | С         | Circle right 20m                | Quality of gait                        |        |    |       |         |
|     |           |                                 | Roundness, Bend                        |        |    |       |         |
|     | M         | Working walk                    | Transition                             |        |    |       |         |
| 12  | Between   | Working lope right lead         | Calmness & Smoothness of depart        |        |    |       |         |
|     | B & F     |                                 | Freedom of movement                    |        |    |       |         |
|     | _         |                                 | Roundness, Bend                        |        |    |       |         |
|     | A         | Circle right 20m.               |  |        |    |       |         |
| 13  | E         | Intermediate gait               | Transition,                            |        |    |       |         |
| 4.4 | Det       | Ma disease con He               | Quality of Gait                        |        |    |       |         |
| 14  | Between   | Medium walk                     | Transition                             |        |    |       |         |
| 45  | C & M     |                                 | Quality of gait                        |        |    |       |         |
| 15  | MXK       | Change rein                     | Rhythm, Tempo                          |        |    |       |         |
| 40  |           | Medium walk                     | Straightness                           |        |    |       |         |
| 16  | A         | Down centerline                 | Straightness                           |        |    |       |         |
|     | G         | Halt, Salute                    | Transition, Immobility                 |        |    |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

#### **COLLECTIVE MARKS:**

| COLLECTIVE WARKS.  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Total Points: |    |

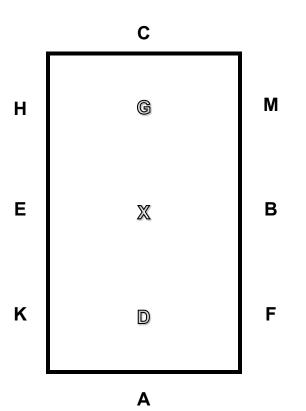




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.
- 4. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Training Level Dressage Test 4 ENGLISH

The purpose of training level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes
ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 5 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 240** 

| Date of Competition      |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | Name of Rider  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          | Final Score    |  |  |  |  |  |
| _                        | Points Percent |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |                |  |  |  |  |  |

## IJA TRAINING LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 4 2018 ENGLISH

| _             |     | • 4  |      |  |
|---------------|-----|------|------|--|
| $-\mathbf{v}$ | nın | ITAL | MO:  |  |
| ᅜ             | ши  | itor | INU. |  |

The purpose of the training level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: ŚMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 4 minutes MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 240

STANDARD (20M X 60M) Time Average: 5 Minutes

#### COEFFICIENT

|    |             | COEFFICIENT                    |   |        |          |       |         |
|----|-------------|--------------------------------|---|--------|----------|-------|---------|
|    |             | TEST                           | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                           | POINTS | !        | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1  | Α           | Enter working walk             | Quality of gait, straightness             |        |          |       |         |
|    | Χ           | Halt, Salute                   | Immobility                                |        |          |       |         |
|    |             | Proceed medium walk            | Transitions                               |        |          |       |         |
| 2  | С           | Track left                     | Willingness to move forward               |        |          |       |         |
|    | Between     | Working Walk                   | Quality of bend in turn                   |        |          |       |         |
|    | C & H       |                                | Transitions                               |        |          |       |         |
| 3  | Between     | Working canter, left lead      | Quality & smoothness of transition        |        |          |       |         |
|    | H&E         |                                | Quality of gait                           |        |          |       |         |
| 4  | Е           | Circle left 20m                | Quality of gait                           |        |          |       |         |
|    |             |                                | Roundness of circle                       |        |          |       |         |
| 5  | Α           | Intermediate gait              | Quality, smoothness                       |        |          |       |         |
|    | Between     | Medium walk                    | & straightness of transition              |        |          |       |         |
|    | F&B         |                                |   |        |          |       |         |
| 6  | В           | Turn left                      | Quality of gait                           |        |          |       |         |
|    | Е           | Track right                    | Quality of turns                          |        |          |       |         |
|    | Between     | Working walk                   |   |        |          |       |         |
|    | C & M       |                                |   |        |          |       |         |
| 7  | Between     | Working canter, right lead     | Quality & smoothness of transition        |        |          |       |         |
|    | M&B         |                                | & gait                                    |        |          |       |         |
| 8  | В           | Circle right 20m               | Quality & smoothness of transition & gait |        |          |       |         |
| 9  | F           | Intermediate gait              | Straightness                              |        |          |       |         |
|    | Between     | Working walk                   | Balance during transitions                |        |          |       |         |
|    | A & K       |                                |   |        |          |       |         |
| 10 | KXM         | Change rein                    | Steadiness & straightness on the          |        | 2        |       |         |
|    |             |                                | diagonal                                  |        |          |       |         |
|    |             | Develop free walk on long rein | Willingness to accept the new rein        |        |          |       |         |
| 11 | Between     | Medium walk                    | Calmness & smoothness of                  |        |          |       |         |
| •  | M & C       | modalii walk                   | transition                                |        |          |       |         |
| 12 | CXA         | 2 loop serpentine              | Bend & balance on loops                   |        | 2        |       |         |
| -  |             |                                | ·   |        | <b>-</b> |       |         |
| 13 | K           | Intermediate gait              | Quality & balance of gait                 |        |          |       |         |
|    | E to B      | 20m right half circle          | Quality of bend & steadiness of           |        |          |       |         |
|    | F           | Medium walk                    | gait                                      |        |          |       |         |
| 14 | Α           | Down centerline                | Straightness                              |        |          |       |         |
|    | G           | Halt, Salute                   | Quality of gait                           |        |          |       |         |
|    |             |                                | Squareness of halt                        |        |          |       |         |
|    |             | Leave arena walking out at A   | •   | •      |          |       |         |
| CC | DLLECTIVE N | MARKS:                         |   |        |          |       |         |

| COLLECTIVE WARRS.  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal:            |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Errors:              | () |
| <b>Total Points:</b> |    |

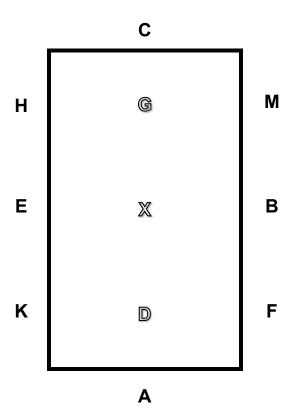




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. The test is intended for horses and riders new to the sport of dressage.
- 2. Transitions to the medium walk, and to and from the halt, may be preceded by a few steps of the walk.
- Light and steady contact is required.
   Emphasis is placed on the quality and correctness of movements with less emphasis on exact execution of movements at the letters.
- 4. The lope must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Training Level Dressage Test 4 WESTERN

The purpose of training level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M)
TIME AVERAGE: 4 minutes
ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 5 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 240** 

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |

## IJA TRAINING LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 4 2018 WESTERN

| Exhibitor | No: |
|-----------|-----|
|-----------|-----|

The purpose of the training level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm and willingness. The horse must willingly accept the bit.

ARENA: SMALL (20M X 40M) Time Average: 4 minutes MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 240

STANDARD (20M X 60M) Time Average: 5 Minutes

#### COEFFICIENT

|    |                            |   |  |        |   | CIENT |         |
|----|----------------------------|---|--|--------|---|-------|---------|
|    |                            | TEST  | DIRECTIVE IDEAS  | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1  | A<br>X                     | Enter working walk Halt, Salute Proceed medium walk       | Quality of gait, straightness<br>Immobility<br>Transitions                   |        |   |       |         |
| 2  | C<br>Between<br>C & H      | Track left<br>Working Walk                                | Willingness to move forward<br>Quality of bend in turn<br>Transitions        |        |   |       |         |
| 3  | Between<br>H & E           | Working lope, left lead                                   | Quality & smoothness of transition<br>Quality of gait                        |        |   |       |         |
| 4  | E                          | Circle left 20m   | Quality of gait<br>Roundness of circle                                       |        |   |       |         |
| 5  | A<br>Between<br>F & B      | Intermediate gait<br>Medium walk                          | Quality, smoothness<br>& straightness of transition                          |        |   |       |         |
| 6  | B<br>E<br>Between<br>C & M | Turn left<br>Track right<br>Working walk                  | Quality of gait<br>Quality of turns  |        |   |       |         |
| 7  | Between<br>M & B           | Working lope, right lead                                  | Quality & smoothness of transition & gait                                    |        |   |       |         |
| 8  | В                          | Circle right 20m  | Quality & smoothness of transition & gait                                    |        |   |       |         |
| 9  | F<br>Between<br>A & K      | Intermediate gait<br>Working walk                         | Straightness Balance during transitions                                      |        |   |       |         |
| 10 | KXM                        | Change rein  Develop free walk on long rein               | Steadiness & straightness on the diagonal Willingness to accept the new rein |        | 2 |       |         |
| 11 | Between<br>M & C           | Medium walk   | Calmness & smoothness of transition  |        |   |       |         |
| 12 | CXA                        | 2 loop serpentine   | Bend & balance on loops  |        | 2 |       |         |
| 13 | K<br>E to B<br>F           | Intermediate gait<br>20m right half circle<br>Medium walk | Quality & balance of gait Quality of bend & steadiness of gait               |        |   |       |         |
| 14 | A<br>G<br>arena walking o  | Down centerline<br>Halt, Salute                           | Straightness Quality of gait Squareness of halt                              |        |   |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

#### **COLLECTIVE MÄRKS:**

| COLLECTIVE MAKNO:  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |  |  |  |

**Further Remarks:** 

| Subtotal:            |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Errors:              | () |
| <b>Total Points:</b> | ,  |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

# APPENDIX 7 FIRST LEVEL TESTS

First Level Test 1 English

First Level Test 1 Western

First Level Test 2 English

First Level Test 2 Western

First Level Test 3 English

First Level Test 3 Western

First Level Test 4 English

First Level Test 4 Western

First Level Test 5 English

First Level Test 5 Western

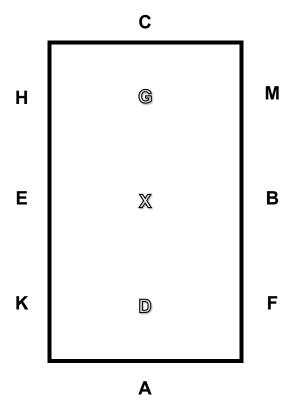




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- 2. Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 1 ENGLISH

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes 30 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 270** 

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

# IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 1 2018 ENGLISH

| <b>Exhibitor I</b> | No: |
|--------------------|-----|
|--------------------|-----|

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit. ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 6:30

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 270

|    |                  | ,  | ·  | COEF   | FICIE | NT    |         |
|----|------------------|--|--|--------|-------|-------|---------|
|    |                  | TEST   | GUIDELINES   | POINTS | !     | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|    | Α                | Enter Medium Walk  | Straightness on centerline                           |        |       |       |         |
| 1  | Χ                | Halt & Salute. Proceed   | Quality of halt                                      |        |       |       |         |
|    |                  | at Medium Walk.  | Quality of walk                                      |        |       |       |         |
| 2  | С                | Track right  | Quality of turn, gait & straightness                 |        |       |       |         |
| 3  | Between          | Working canter, right  | Quality & smoothness of transition                   |        |       |       |         |
|    | M & B            | lead.  | Quality of canter                                    |        |       |       |         |
| 4  | В                | Circle right 20m.  | Quality of canter                                    |        |       |       |         |
| -  | _                | and the state of t | Roundness of circle                                  |        |       |       |         |
|    | B-F              | Continue straight  | Straightness   |        |       |       |         |
| 5  | K-H              | Lengthen stride  | Quality, smoothness & straightness                   |        | 2     |       |         |
|    | Н                | Working Canter   | of transition  |        |       |       |         |
| 6  | С                | Medium walk  | Quality of walk                                      |        |       |       |         |
|    |                  |  | Quality of turns.                                    |        |       |       |         |
| 7  | MXK              | Change rein on   | Quality and smoothness of turn                       |        | 2     |       |         |
|    |                  | diagonal   | Balance during transition                            |        |       |       |         |
|    |                  | Free walk on long rein   | Steadiness & straightness                            |        |       |       |         |
|    |                  |  | Freedom of walk                                      |        |       |       |         |
| 8  | K                | Medium walk  | Quality & smoothness of transition                   |        |       |       |         |
|    |                  |  | & walk   |        |       |       |         |
|    |                  |  | Acceptance of new rein                               |        |       |       |         |
| 9  | Α                | Halt. Immobility 5   | Quality of halt.                                     |        |       |       |         |
|    |                  | seconds. Proceed at  | Squareness of halt                                   |        |       |       |         |
| 40 | 5.               | Medium Walk.   | Quality of transitions                               |        |       |       |         |
| 10 | Between          | Working Canter left lead   | Smoothness of transition                             |        |       |       |         |
| 44 | F&B              | 0'  ((.00  | December of Cala                                     |        |       |       |         |
| 11 | B<br>B M         | Circle left 20m  | Roundness of circle                                  |        |       |       |         |
| 12 | H-K              | Continue straight Lengthen stride  | Quality of canter Quality, steadiness & straightness |        |       |       |         |
| 12 | п <del>-</del> к | Working canter   | Lengthening of stride                                |        |       |       |         |
|    | IV.              | VVOIKING Canter  | Quality of transitions                               |        |       |       |         |
| 13 | Α                | Intermediate gait  | Quality of transition                                |        |       |       |         |
| 13 | _ ^              | intermediate gait  | Quality of transition                                |        |       |       |         |
| 14 | AXC              | 2 loops serpentine   | Bend & balance of loops                              |        | 2     |       |         |
|    |                  |  | Steadiness of tempo                                  |        |       |       |         |
| 15 | CF               | Intermediate gait  | Quality of gait.                                     |        |       |       |         |
|    |                  |  | Steadiness of gait                                   |        |       |       |         |
| 16 | Α                | Turn down centerline   | Straightness on centerline                           |        |       |       |         |
|    | G                | Halt, salute   | Quality of gait & squareness of halt                 |        |       |       |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

| COLLECTIVE MARKS:                             | COEFFICIENT |  |
|---|-------------|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)                  | 2           |  |
|   |             |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward,       | 2           |  |
| suppleness of back & steps)                   |             |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness  | 2           |  |
| & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit)   |             |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect | 2           |  |
| of aids                                       |             |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Total Points: |    |

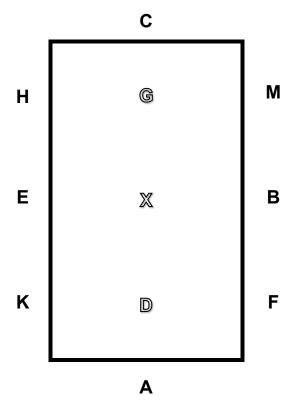




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 1 WESTERN

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes 30 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 270** 

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

# IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 1 2018 WESTERN

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: |  |
|------------------|-----|--|
|------------------|-----|--|

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit. ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M) Time Average: 6:30 MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 270

COEFFICIENT

| A Enter Medium Walk X Halt & Salute. Proceed at Medium Walk.  2 C Track right Quality of walk  2 Detween Working lope, right lead.  4 B Circle right 20m.  Ber Continue straight Straightness  5 K-H Lengthen stride Working Lope H Working Lope  6 C Medium walk  7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Free walk on long rein  8 K Medium walk  8 K Medium walk  8 K Medium walk  8 K Medium walk  9 A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at Medium Walk  1  |     |  |  |
|--|-----|--|--|
| at Medium Walk.  Quality of walk  Quality of turn, gait & straightness  Between M & B lead.  Quality of lope  Guality of lope  Quality of lope  Roundness of circle  B-F Continue straight  Straightness  K-H Lengthen stride H Working Lope  Guality, smoothness & straightness  Make Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein  K Medium walk  Medium walk  Medium walk  R Medium walk  Acceptance of new rein  A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at  Quality of turn, gait & straightness  Quality & smoothness of transition  Quality, smoothness & straightness  Quality and smoothness of turn  Steadiness & straightness  Freedom of walk  Quality & smoothness of transition  Steadiness & straightness  Freedom of walk  Quality & smoothness of transition  Steadiness & straightness  Freedom of walk  Quality & smoothness of transition  Steadiness & straightness  Freedom of walk  Quality of halt.  Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| 2 C Track right Quality of turn, gait & straightness 3 Between M & B lead. Quality of lope 4 B Circle right 20m. Quality of lope B-F Continue straight Straightness 5 K-H Lengthen stride Working Lope Of transition 6 C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns. 7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Free walk on long rein 8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of turn Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein Quality of halt. Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| 3 Between M & B lead. Quality & smoothness of transition Quality of lope 4 B Circle right 20m. Quality of lope Roundness of circle 5 K-H Lengthen stride Quality, smoothness & straightness 6 C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns. 7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk 8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of turn Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of turn Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Quality & smoothness of transition & steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition & steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality of halt. Squareness of halt   |     |  |  |
| M & B lead. Quality of lope  4 B Circle right 20m. Quality of lope Roundness of circle Straightness  5 K-H Lengthen stride Quality, smoothness & straightnes H Working Lope of transition  6 C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns.  7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Free walk on long rein Free walk on long rein  8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of turn Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  9 A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt   | on  |  |  |
| M & B lead. Quality of lope  4 B Circle right 20m. Quality of lope Roundness of circle Straightness  5 K-H Lengthen stride Quality, smoothness & straightnes H Working Lope of transition  6 C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns.  7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Free walk on long rein Free walk on long rein  8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of turn Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  9 A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt   | on  |  |  |
| 4 B Circle right 20m. Quality of lope Roundness of circle  B-F Continue straight Straightness  5 K-H Lengthen stride Quality, smoothness & straightness  6 C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns.  7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Free walk on long rein  8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of turn Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  9 A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| B-F Continue straight Straightness  K-H Lengthen stride Quality, smoothness & straightness  C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns.  MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Free walk on long rein  K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of turn Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk  Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  A Halt. Immobility 5 Seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| B-F Continue straight Straightness  K-H Lengthen stride Quality, smoothness & straightness  Graph Gransition  MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein  K Medium walk  Muality and smoothness of turn  Steadiness & straightness  Freedom of walk  Quality & smoothness of transition  Medium walk  Me |     |  |  |
| 5 K-H H Working Lope Of transition 6 C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns. 7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk 8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of turn Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein 9 A Halt. Immobility 5 Seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| H Working Lope of transition  C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns.  MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk  K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt   |     |  |  |
| 6 C Medium walk Quality of walk Quality of turns.  7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Free walk on long rein Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk  8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  9 A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt   | ess | 2  |  |
| Quality of turns.  Ouality and smoothness of turn Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk  K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt   |     |  |  |
| 7 MXK Change rein on diagonal Balance during transition Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk  8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  9 A Halt. Immobility 5 seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt   |     |  |  |
| diagonal Free walk on long rein  Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk  Medium walk  Quality & smoothness of transitio & walk Acceptance of new rein  A Halt. Immobility 5 Seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| Free walk on long rein  Steadiness & straightness Freedom of walk  Medium walk  Quality & smoothness of transitio & walk  Acceptance of new rein  A Halt. Immobility 5 Seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt  |     | 2  |  |
| Freedom of walk  K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein  A Halt. Immobility 5 Quality of halt. Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| 8 K Medium walk Quality & smoothness of transition & walk Acceptance of new rein 9 A Halt. Immobility 5 Quality of halt. Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| 8 walk Acceptance of new rein  9 A Halt. Immobility 5 Quality of halt. Seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt  |     |  |  |
| 9 A Halt. Immobility 5 Quality of halt. seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt   | on  |  |  |
| 9 A Halt. Immobility 5 Quality of halt. Squareness of halt   |     |  |  |
| seconds. Proceed at Squareness of halt   |     |  |  |
|  |     |  |  |
|  |     |  |  |
| Medium Walk. Quality of transitions  |     |  |  |
| 10 Between Working Lope left lead Smoothness of transition   |     |  |  |
| F&B  |     |  |  |
| 11 B Circle left 20m Roundness of circle   |     |  |  |
| B M Continue straight Quality of lope  |     |  |  |
| 12 H-K Lengthen stride Quality, steadiness & straightnes   | ss  |  |  |
| K Working lope Lengthening of stride   |     |  |  |
| Quality of transitions   |     |  |  |
| 13 A Intermediate gait Quality of transition   |     |  |  |
| 44 AVO 01 1 5 101 1  |     | ļ_   |  |
| 14 AXC 2 loops serpentine Bend & balance of loops  |     | 2  |  |
| Steadiness of tempo  |     | <del>                                     </del> |  |
| 15 CF Intermediate gait Quality of gait.   |     | 1  |  |
| Steadiness of gait   |     |  |  |
| 16 A Turn down centerline Straightness on centerline   |     | 1  |  |
| G Halt, salute Quality of gait & squareness of h  Leave arena walking out at A   | 11  |  |  |

| Zouvo arona waning out at 71                  |             |  |
|---|-------------|--|
| COLLECTIVE MARKS:                             | COEFFICIENT |  |
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)                  | 2           |  |
|   |             |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward,       | 2           |  |
| suppleness of back & steps)                   |             |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness  | 2           |  |
| & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit)   |             |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect | 2           |  |
| of aids                                       |             |  |

Further Remarks:

1.

| Subtotal:            |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Errors:              | () |
| <b>Total Points:</b> |    |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

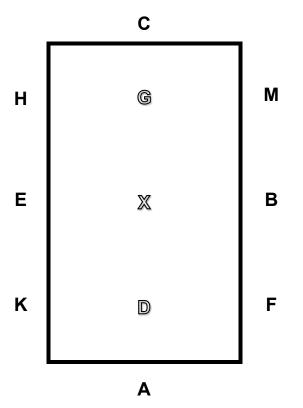




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- 4. The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 2 ENGLISH

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 250** 

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |

# IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 2 2018 ENGLISH

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: |  |
|------------------|-----|--|
|                  |     |  |

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit. STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 250** 

|    |                               | TEST                  | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                   | POINTS | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---|-------|---------|
| 1  | Α                             | Enter Working Walk    | Straightness on centerline        |        | † |       |         |
|    | X                             | Halt, Salute          | Immobility                        |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | Proceed Intermediate  | Transitions                       |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | gait                  |                                   |        |   |       |         |
| 2  | С                             | Track left            | Quality of turn                   |        |   |       |         |
|    | E to X                        | Half Circle 10m left  | Tempo and regularity of gait      |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | Return to track at H  | Bend and size of figure           |        |   |       |         |
| 3  | B to X                        | Half circle 10m right | Tempo and regularity of gait      |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | Return to track at M  | Bend and size of figure           |        |   |       |         |
| 4  | HXF                           | Lengthen              | Lengthening of frame and stride   |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | Intermediate gait     | stretch                           |        |   |       |         |
|    | F                             | Intermediate gait     | Tempo, balance, straightness,     |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               |                       | transitions                       |        |   |       |         |
| 5  | A to C                        | 3 loop serpentine     | Tempo and regularity of gait      |        | 2 |       |         |
|    |                               | width of arena        | Execution of figure               |        |   |       |         |
| 6  | С                             | Medium walk           | Balance and smoothness of         |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               |                       | transition                        |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               |                       | Quality of gait                   |        |   |       |         |
| 7  | MXK                           | Free walk             | Stretch and relaxation            |        | 2 |       |         |
|    | K                             | Medium walk           | Straightness                      |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               |                       | Acceptance of aids in transitions |        |   |       |         |
| 8  | Α                             | Intermediate gait     | Transition                        |        |   |       |         |
|    | F                             | Working canter left   | Calmness and smoothness of        |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | lead                  | depart                            |        |   |       |         |
| 9  | В                             | Circle left 20m       | Tempo and freedom in stride       |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               |                       | Bend, size and shape of circle    |        |   |       |         |
| 10 | HXF                           | Change rein           | Balance, rhythm                   |        |   |       |         |
|    | Х                             | Intermediate gait     | Acceptance of aids in transition  |        |   |       |         |
| 11 | F                             | Working canter right  | Calmness and smoothness of        |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | lead                  | depart                            |        |   |       |         |
| 12 | Е                             | Circle right 20 m     | Tempo and freedom in stride       |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               |                       | Bend, size and shape of circle    |        |   |       |         |
| 13 | MXK                           | Change rein           | Balance, rhythm                   |        |   |       |         |
|    | Х                             | Intermediate gait     | Acceptance of aids in transition  |        |   |       |         |
| 14 | FXH                           | Lengthen              | Lengthening of frame and stride   |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | intermediate gait     | Tempo, balance, straightness,     |        |   |       |         |
|    | <u>H</u>                      | Intermediate gait     | transitions                       |        |   |       |         |
| 15 | В                             | Turn right            | Balance in turns                  |        |   |       |         |
|    | X                             | Turn right            | Bend, straightness                |        |   |       |         |
|    | G                             | Halt, salute          | Relaxation in transitions         |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | 1                     | Immobility                        |        |   | ]     |         |
|    | ve arena walkin<br>LLECTIVE N |                       |                                   |        |   |       |         |
|    |                               | & steadiness)         |                                   |        | 2 |       |         |
|    |                               |                       | aunulances of book 0 stone)       |        | - | +     | +       |

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)          | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance | 2 |  |
| of the bit)  |   |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                        | 2 |  |

**Further Remarks:** 

| Subtotal:           |         |   |
|---------------------|---------|---|
| Errors:             | (       | ) |
| <b>Total Points</b> | )<br>}: | • |

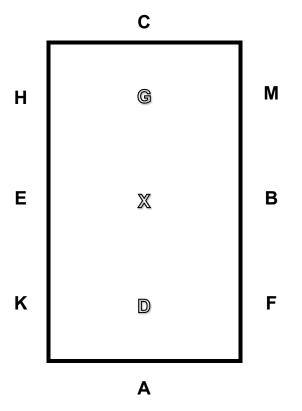
Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.





- Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- 2. Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The lope must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 2 WESTERN

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 250** 

|                    | Date of Competition      |         |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|                    | Name and Number of Horse |         |  |  |  |
|                    | Name of Rider            |         |  |  |  |
|                    | Final Score              |         |  |  |  |
|                    | Points                   | Percent |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge      |                          |         |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge |                          |         |  |  |  |

## IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 2 2018 WESTERN

| Ex | hib | itor | No: |  |
|----|-----|------|-----|--|
|    |     |      |     |  |

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 250** 

|                  | 1             | lana can                               | Daniel Control of the | COEFFIC | IENT | Imom : r | Innas i nasa |
|------------------|---------------|--|--|---------|------|----------|--------------|
|                  |               | TEST                                   | DIRECTIVE IDEAS  | POINTS  | !    | TOTAL    | REMARKS      |
| 1                | A             | Enter Working Walk                     | Straightness on centerline   |         |      |          |              |
|                  | Х             | Halt, Salute                           | Immobility   |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               | Proceed Intermediate                   | Transitions  |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               | gait                                   |  |         |      |          |              |
| 2                | С             | Track left                             | Quality of turn  |         |      |          |              |
|                  | E to X        | Half Circle 10m left                   | Tempo and regularity of gait   |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               | Return to track at H                   | Bend and size of figure  |         |      |          |              |
| 3                | B to X        | Half circle 10m right                  | Tempo and regularity of gait   |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               | Return to track at M                   | Bend and size of figure  |         |      |          |              |
| 4                | HXF           | Lengthen Intermediate                  | Lengthening of frame and stride  |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               | gait                                   | stretch  |         |      |          |              |
|                  | F             | Intermediate gait                      | Tempo, balance, straightness,  |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               | J                                      | transitions  |         |      |          |              |
| 5                | A to C        | 3 loop serpentine width                | Tempo and regularity of gait   |         | 2    |          |              |
|                  |               | of arena                               | Execution of figure  |         |      |          |              |
| 6                | С             | Medium walk                            | Balance and smoothness of  |         |      |          |              |
| •                |               |  | transition   |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               |  | Quality of gait  |         |      |          |              |
| 7                | MXK           | Free walk                              | Stretch and relaxation   |         | 2    |          |              |
| •                | K             | Medium walk                            | Straightness   |         |      |          |              |
|                  | 1             | Walk                                   | Acceptance of aids in transitions  |         |      |          |              |
| 8                | Α             | Intermediate gait                      | Transition   | +       |      |          |              |
| 0                |               |  |  |         |      |          |              |
| ^                | F<br>B        | Working lope left lead Circle left 20m | Calmness and smoothness of depart  |         |      |          |              |
| 9                | В             | Circle lett 20m                        | Tempo and freedom in stride  |         |      |          |              |
| 40               | LIVE          | -                                      | Bend, size and shape of circle   |         |      |          |              |
| 10               | HXF           | Change rein                            | Balance, rhythm  |         |      |          |              |
|                  | X             | Intermediate gait                      | Acceptance of aids in transition   |         |      |          |              |
| 11               | F             | Working lope right lead                | Calmness and smoothness of depart  |         |      |          |              |
| 12               | E             | Circle right 20 m                      | Tempo and freedom in stride  |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               |  | Bend, size and shape of circle   |         |      |          |              |
| 13               | MXK           | Change rein                            | Balance, rhythm  |         |      |          |              |
|                  | Х             | Intermediate gait                      | Acceptance of aids in transition   |         |      |          |              |
| 14               | FXH           | Lengthen intermediate                  | Lengthening of frame and stride  |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               | gait                                   | Tempo, balance, straightness,  |         |      |          |              |
|                  | Н             | Intermediate gait                      | transitions  |         |      |          |              |
| 15               | В             | Turn right                             | Balance in turns   |         |      |          |              |
|                  | Х             | Turn right                             | Bend, straightness   |         |      |          |              |
|                  | G             | Halt, salute                           | Relaxation in transitions  |         |      |          |              |
|                  |               | ,                                      | Immobility   |         |      |          |              |
|                  | arena walking |  |  |         |      | •        | <u> </u>     |
| COLL             | ECTIVE MA     | RKS:                                   |  |         |      |          |              |
| Gaits            | (freedom & s  | steadiness)                            |  |         | 2    |          |              |
| mpuls            | sion (willing | ness to move forward, supp             | oleness of back & steps)   |         | 2    |          |              |
| <del>- : -</del> |               | 41 #11 11 14                           |  | 1       | _    |          |              |

**Further Remarks:** 

Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids

the bit)

Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of

| Subtotal:            |   |   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Errors:              | ( | ) |
| <b>Total Points:</b> |   |   |

2

2

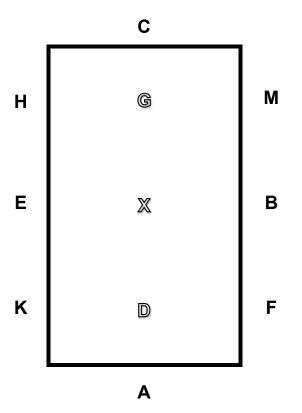




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- 2. Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- 4. The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 3 ENGLISH

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 270** 

|                    | Date of Competition |                 |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
|                    | Name and N          | lumber of Horse |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Name of Rider       |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Final Score         |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Points              | Percent         |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge      |                     |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge |                     |                 |  |  |  |  |

| <b>Exhibitor</b> | No: |  |
|------------------|-----|--|
|                  |     |  |

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 6 minutes MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 270

|    |           |                           | T                                  |        | FFICI |       |         |
|----|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|
|    |           | TEST                      | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                    | POINTS | !     | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1  | Α         | Enter working walk        | Straightness on centerline         |        |       |       |         |
|    | X         | Halt, Salute              | Transitions                        |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | Proceed intermediate      | Immobility at halt                 |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | gait                      | Tempo and regularity of gait       |        |       |       |         |
| 2  | С         | Track right               | Quality of turns at C,B and E      |        |       |       |         |
|    | В         | Turn right                | Straightness between turns         |        |       |       |         |
|    | E         | Track left                | Balance and bend                   |        |       |       |         |
| 3  | Α         | Down centerline           | Straightness, balance              |        | 2     |       |         |
|    | D to B    | Leg yield right           | Position, fluidity                 |        |       |       |         |
| 4  | М         | Working canter left       | Calmness and smoothness of         |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | lead                      | depart                             |        |       |       |         |
| 5  | Е         | Circle left 15m           | Bend, tempo and freedom in         |        |       |       |         |
|    |           |                           | stride                             |        |       |       |         |
|    |           |                           | Roundness and size of circle       |        |       |       |         |
| 6  | K         | Intermediate gait         | Balance in transitions             |        |       |       |         |
|    | Α         | Circle left 15m           | Bend, tempo, freedom & rhythm      |        |       |       |         |
|    | Α         | Medium walk               | Roundness and size of circle       |        |       |       |         |
| 7  | FXM       | Free walk on 2            | Stretch and relaxation             |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | diagonals                 | Responsiveness to aids             |        |       |       |         |
|    | M         | Medium walk               | Suppleness and bend on arcs        |        |       |       |         |
| 8  | С         | Halt, 5 sec               | Transitions                        |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | Proceed medium walk       | Immobility and balance in halt     |        |       |       |         |
| 9  | K FMH     | Intermediate gait         | Transition, quality and regularity |        |       |       |         |
|    |           |                           | of gait                            |        |       |       |         |
| 10 | Ε         | Turn left                 | Quality of turns                   |        |       |       |         |
|    | В         | Track right               | Balance, rhythm and bend           |        |       |       |         |
| 11 | Α         | Down centerline           | Straightness, balance              | 2      |       |       |         |
|    | D to E    | Leg yield left            | Position, fluidity                 |        |       |       |         |
| 12 | Н         | Working canter right      | Calmness and smoothness of         |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | lead                      | depart                             |        |       |       |         |
| 13 | В         | Circle right 15m          | Bend, tempo and freedom in         |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | -                         | stride                             |        |       |       |         |
|    |           |                           | Roundness and size of circle       |        |       |       |         |
| 14 | F         | Intermediate gait         | Balance in transitions             |        |       |       |         |
|    | С         | Circle right 15m          | Bend, tempo, freedom & rhythm      |        |       |       |         |
| 15 | KXM       | Lengthen intermediate     | Lengthening of frame and stride    |        | 2     |       |         |
|    | M         | gait                      | Tempo, balance, straightness       |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | Intermediate gait         | Transitions                        |        |       |       |         |
| 16 | E         | Turn left                 | Balance in turns, bend             |        |       |       |         |
|    | X         | Turn left                 | Relaxation in transitions          |        |       |       |         |
|    | G         | Halt, Salute              | Straightness, Immobility           |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | alking out at A           |                                    | •      | •     | •     | •       |
| C  | OLLECTIVE | MARKS:                    |                                    |        |       |       |         |
|    |           | om & steadiness)          |                                    |        | 2     |       |         |
|    | <u> </u>  |                           | rd, suppleness of back & steps)    |        | 2     |       |         |
| 0  |           | /attantian aanfidanaa lia | htness 9 sees of mayamanta         |        | 2     |       |         |

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)  | 2 |  |
|---|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps) | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements,   | 2 |  |
| acceptance of the bit)  |   |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids               | 2 |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal:     |    |
|---------------|----|
| Errors:       | () |
| Total Points: |    |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

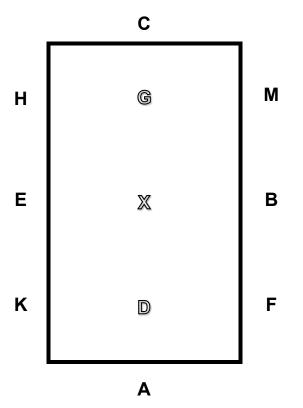




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- 2. Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The lope must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- 4. The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 3 WESTERN

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 270** 

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |  |

## IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 3 201: WESTERN

| Exhibitor No: |  |
|---------------|--|
|---------------|--|

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit. ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 6 minutes

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 270

COEFFICIENT

| 1  |           |                          |                                       | EFFICIENT |   |       | T       |
|----|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|-------|---------|
|    |           | TEST                     | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                       | POINTS    | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1  | Α         | Enter working walk       | Straightness on centerline            |           |   |       |         |
|    | X         | Halt, Salute             | Transitions                           |           |   |       |         |
|    |           | Proceed intermediate     | Immobility at halt                    |           |   |       |         |
|    |           | gait                     | Tempo and regularity of gait          |           |   |       |         |
| 2  | С         | Track right              | Quality of turns at C,B and E         |           |   |       |         |
|    | В         | Turn right               | Straightness between turns            |           |   |       |         |
|    | E         | Track left               | Balance and bend                      |           |   |       |         |
| 3  | Α         | Down centerline          | Straightness, balance                 |           | 2 |       |         |
|    | D to B    | Leg yield right          | Position, fluidity                    |           |   |       |         |
| 4  | М         | Working lope left lead   | Calmness and smoothness of            |           |   |       |         |
|    |           | 5 .                      | depart                                |           |   |       |         |
| 5  | Е         | Circle left 15m          | Bend, tempo and freedom in stride     |           |   |       |         |
| -  | _         |                          | Roundness and size of circle          |           |   |       |         |
| 6  | K         | Intermediate gait        | Balance in transitions                |           |   |       |         |
| •  | A         | Circle left 15m          | Bend, tempo, freedom & rhythm         |           |   |       |         |
|    | A         | Medium walk              | Roundness and size of circle          |           |   |       |         |
| 7  | FXM       | Free walk on 2 diagonals | Stretch and relaxation                |           |   |       |         |
| •  | 1 7(11)   | Medium walk              | Responsiveness to aids                |           |   |       |         |
|    | М         | mediam waik              | Suppleness and bend on arcs           |           |   |       |         |
| 8  | C         | Halt, 5 sec              | Transitions                           |           |   |       |         |
| •  |           | Proceed medium walk      | Immobility and balance in halt        |           |   |       |         |
| 9  | K FMH     |                          | Transition, quality and regularity of |           |   |       |         |
| J  | IX I WIII | intermediate gait        | gait                                  |           |   |       |         |
| 10 | Е         | Turn left                | Quality of turns                      |           |   |       |         |
|    | В         | Track right              | Balance, rhythm and bend              |           |   |       |         |
| 11 | A         | Down centerline          | Straightness, balance                 |           | 2 |       |         |
| •• | D to E    | Leg yield left           | Position, fluidity                    |           | ~ |       |         |
| 12 | Н         | Working lope right lead  | Calmness and smoothness of            |           |   |       |         |
| 12 |           | Working tope right lead  | depart                                |           |   |       |         |
| 13 | В         | Circle right 15m         | Bend, tempo and freedom in stride     |           |   |       |         |
| 10 |           | On old right follo       | Roundness and size of circle          |           |   |       |         |
| 14 | F         | Intermediate gait        | Balance in transitions                |           |   |       |         |
| 17 | C         | Circle right 15m         | Bend, tempo, freedom & rhythm         |           |   |       |         |
| 15 | KXM       | Lengthen intermediate    | Lengthening of frame and stride       |           | 2 |       |         |
| 13 | M         | gait                     | Tempo, balance, straightness          |           | - |       |         |
|    | I∜I       | Intermediate gait        | Transitions                           |           |   |       |         |
| 16 | E         | Turn left                | Balance in turns, bend                |           | 1 |       |         |
| 10 | X         | Turn left                | Relaxation in transitions             |           |   |       |         |
|    | X<br>G    |                          |                                       |           |   |       |         |
|    |           | Halt, Salute             | Straightness, Immobility              | L         |   | l     |         |

Leave arena walking out at A

#### **COLLECTIVE MARKS:**

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)          | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance | 2 |  |
| of the bit)  |   |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                        | 2 |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal:     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Errors:       |   |
| Total Points: | , |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

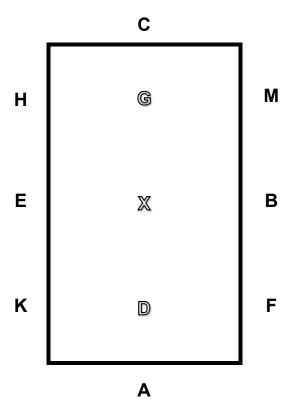




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- 4. The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 4 ENGLISH

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 250** 

| Date of Competition           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent  Name of Judge |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge            |  |  |  |  |  |

#### IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 4 2018 ENGLISH

| Exhibitor | No: |  |
|-----------|-----|--|
|-----------|-----|--|

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 250** ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 6 minutes COEFFICIENT TEST **DIRECTIVE IDEAS** POINTS **REMARKS** TOTAL Enter working walk Straightness on centerline X Halt, Salute Immobility Proceed intermediate gait **Transitions** Track left Bend and suppleness in turn HXF Lengthen intermediate gait Lengthening of frame and stride Intermediate gait Tempo; balance in gait Responsiveness in transitions F Α Working canter right lead Relaxation in depart Circle 15m Tempo and freedom in stride Bend, size and shape of circle K thru H Lengthen stride in canter Lengthening of frame and Working canter Ease of transitions Н 5 Intermediate gait 2 Balance in transition C MXF Intermediate gait on 2 Responsiveness to aids Rhythm of gait, bend diagonals 6 Medium walk Acceptance of aids **KXH** Free walk on 2 diagonals Stretch and relaxation Medium walk Suppleness and bend on arcs Intermediate gait Lengthening of frame and C MXK Lengthen intermediate gait stride Tempo; balance in gait Intermediate gait Responsiveness in transitions 8 Working canter left lead Relaxation in depart Circle 15m Tempo and freedom in stride Bend, size and shape of circle 9 F thru M Lengthen stride in canter Lengthening of frame and Working canter stride Ease of transitions M 10 Lengthening of frame and C Intermediate gait HXF Lengthen intermediate gait stride Tempo; balance in gait Intermediate gait Responsiveness in transitions F 11 Ε Turn right Balance, tempo and regularity Χ Circle right 10m of gait Bend and size of figure 12 Χ Circe left 10m Acceptance of aids В Track left Balance, tempo and regularity of gait Bend and size of figure 13 С Halt, 5 sec Transitions 2 Proceed medium walk Immobility and balance in halt 14 HXK Free walk on 2 diagonals Stretch and relaxation **Medium Walk** Suppleness and bend on arcs Acceptance of aids K Straightness on centerline 15 Down centerline Α

ut at A

Intermediate gait

Halt, Salute

| Lea    | νc  | aıc | iia | wa | ınıııç | j Ou |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|----|--------|------|
| $\sim$ | 1 6 | :СТ | IVE | M  | \ DK   | c.   |

ח

G

| OCCEPTIVE MARKO. |  |  |   |  |  |
|------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
|                  | Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   |  | 2 |  |  |
|                  | Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      |  | 2 |  |  |
|                  | Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) |  | 2 |  |  |
|                  | Pider's position & seat correctness & effect of side                                     |  | 2 |  |  |

Immobility; transitions

Bend and suppleness in turn

**Further Remarks:** 

| Subtotal:     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Errors: (_    | ) |
| Total Points: |   |

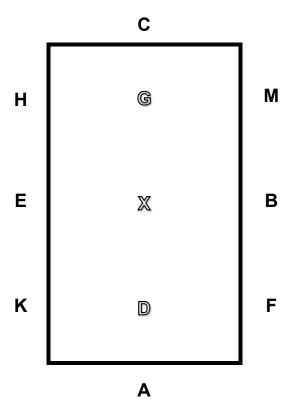




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- 2. Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The lope must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- 4. The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 4 WESTERN

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 250** 

| Date of Competition |          |                 |  |
|---------------------|----------|-----------------|--|
|                     |          |                 |  |
|                     | Name and | Number of Horse |  |
|                     |          |                 |  |
|                     | Nar      | ne of Rider     |  |
|                     |          |                 |  |
|                     | Fir      | nal Score       |  |
|                     | Dainta   | Parant          |  |
|                     | Points   | Percent         |  |
|                     | Nan      | ne of Judge     |  |
|                     |          |                 |  |
|                     | Signa    | ture of Judge   |  |
|                     |          |                 |  |

# IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 4 2018 WESTERN

|  | Exhi | ibitor | No: |  |
|--|------|--------|-----|--|
|--|------|--------|-----|--|

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 250** 

|       |              | TEST                            | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                    | POINTS   | !   | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|-------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|---------|
| 1     | Α            | Enter working walk              | Straightness on centerline         |          |     |       |         |
|       | Х            | Halt, Salute                    | Immobility                         |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | Proceed intermediate gait       | Transitions                        |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | Track left                      | Bend and suppleness in turn        |          |     |       |         |
|       | С            |                                 |                                    |          |     |       |         |
| 2     | HXF          | Lengthen intermediate gait      | Lengthening of frame and           |          |     |       |         |
|       |              |                                 | stride                             |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | Intermediate gait               | Tempo; balance in gait             |          |     |       |         |
|       | F            |                                 | Responsiveness in transitions      |          |     |       |         |
| 3     | Α            | Working lope right lead         | Relaxation in depart               |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | Circle 15m                      | Tempo and freedom in stride        |          |     |       |         |
|       |              |                                 | Bend, size and shape of circle     |          |     |       |         |
| 4     | K thru H     | Lengthen stride in lope         | Lengthening of frame and           |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | Working lope                    | stride                             |          |     |       |         |
|       | Н            | 3 171                           | Ease of transitions                |          |     |       |         |
| 5     | С            | Intermediate gait               | Balance in transition              |          | 2   |       |         |
| •     | MXF          | Intermediate gait on 2          | Responsiveness to aids             |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | diagonals                       | Rhythm of gait, bend               |          |     |       |         |
| 6     | F            | Medium walk                     | Acceptance of aids                 |          |     |       |         |
| •     | KXH          | Free walk on 2 diagonals        | Stretch and relaxation             |          |     |       |         |
|       | 1001         | Medium walk                     | Suppleness and bend on arcs        |          |     |       |         |
|       | Н            | modium want                     | Supplemede una sema en arco        |          |     |       |         |
| 7     | C            | Intermediate gait               | Lengthening of frame and           |          |     |       |         |
| '     | MXK          | Lengthen intermediate gait      | stride                             |          |     |       |         |
|       | III/XIX      | Longinon miormodiato guit       | Tempo; balance in gait             |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | Intermediate gait               | Responsiveness in transitions      |          |     |       |         |
|       | K            | intermediate gait               | responsiveness in transitions      |          |     |       |         |
| 8     | A            | Working lope left lead          | Relaxation in depart               |          |     |       |         |
| •     |              | Circle 15m                      | Tempo and freedom in stride        |          |     |       |         |
|       |              |                                 | Bend, size and shape of circle     |          |     |       |         |
| 9     | F thru M     | Lengthen stride in lope         | Lengthening of frame and           |          |     |       |         |
| •     |              | Working lope                    | stride                             |          |     |       |         |
|       | М            | Working tope                    | Ease of transitions                |          |     |       |         |
| 10    | C            | Intermediate gait               | Lengthening of frame and           |          |     |       |         |
|       | HXF          | Lengthen intermediate gait      | stride                             |          |     |       |         |
|       | 1120         | Longinon intermediate gair      | Tempo; balance in gait             |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | Intermediate gait               | Responsiveness in transitions      |          |     |       |         |
|       | F            | micrimodiate gair               | Treeponorveness in transitions     |          |     |       |         |
| 11    | Ē            | Turn right                      | Balance, tempo and regularity      |          |     |       |         |
| ••    | X            | Circle right 10m                | of gait                            |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | On old right rom                | Bend and size of figure            |          |     |       |         |
| 12    | Х            | Circe left 10m                  | Acceptance of aids                 |          |     |       |         |
| 12    | B            | Track left                      | Balance, tempo and regularity      |          |     |       |         |
|       |              | Truck fort                      | of gait                            |          |     |       |         |
|       |              |                                 | Bend and size of figure            |          |     |       |         |
| 13    | С            | Halt, 5 sec                     | Transitions                        |          | 2   |       |         |
|       |              | Proceed medium walk             | Immobility and balance in halt     |          | 1 - |       |         |
| 14    | нхк          | Free walk on 2 diagonals        | Stretch and relaxation             |          | 1   |       |         |
| '-    | IIAK         | Medium Walk                     | Suppleness and bend on arcs        |          |     |       |         |
|       | К            | Wediam Walk                     | Acceptance of aids                 |          |     |       |         |
| 15    | A            | Down centerline                 | Straightness on centerline         |          | +   | +     |         |
| IJ    | D            |                                 | Immobility; transitions            |          |     |       |         |
|       | G            | Intermediate gait               | Bend and suppleness in turn        |          |     |       |         |
| A21/0 | arena walkin | Halt, Salute                    | Denu and Suppleness in turn        | <u> </u> |     | 1     |         |
|       | CTIVE MARK   |                                 |                                    |          |     |       |         |
|       | (freedom & s |                                 |                                    | 1        |     | 2     |         |
|       | •            | ness to move forward, supplenes | es of back & stone)                |          |     | 2     |         |
|       |              |                                 | so of movements, acceptance of the |          |     | 2     |         |

Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit)
Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids
Further Remarks:

| Subtotal: |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
| Errors:   | ( | ) |
|           |   |   |

Total Points: \_\_\_

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

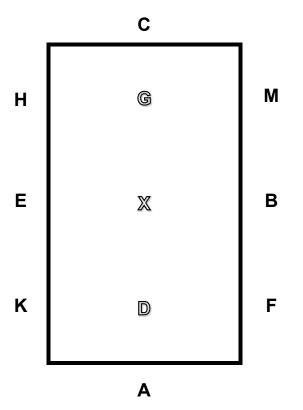




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- 2. Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The canter must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- 4. The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 5 ENGLISH

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 7 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 300** 

| Date of Competition           |
|-------------------------------|
| Name and Number of Horse      |
| Name of Rider                 |
| Final Score                   |
| Points Percent  Name of Judge |
| Signature of Judge            |

# IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 5 2018 ENGLISH

**Exhibitor No:** 

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M) Time Average: 7 minutes **MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 300** 

|     |             |                                    |   | (      | OEFFIC   | CIENT    |         |        |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
|     |             | TEST                               | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                                       | POINTS |          | TOTAL    | REMARKS |        |
| 1   | Α           | Enter working walk                 | Straightness on centerline                            |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | Х           | Halt, Salute                       | Transitions; Immobility at halt                       |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | •           | Proceed intermediate gait          | Tempo and regularity of gait                          | 1      |          |          |         |        |
| 2   | C<br>B to X | Track right                        | Quality of turn  Balance and regularity of gait       |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | B to A      | Half circle right 10m              | Bend and size of figure                               |        |          |          |         |        |
| 3   | X to E      | Half circle left 10m               | Balance and regularity of gait                        |        |          |          |         | _      |
| 3   | X to L      | Tian circle left Tom               | Bend and size of figure                               |        |          |          |         |        |
| 4   | Α           | Down centerline                    | Straightness, balance                                 |        |          |          |         |        |
| -   | D to M      | Leg yield right                    | Position, fluidity                                    |        |          |          |         |        |
| 5   | HXF         | Lengthen intermediate gait         | Lengthening of frame and stride                       |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             | Intermediate gait                  | Tempo, balance, straightness,                         |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | F           |                                    | Transitions   |        |          |          |         |        |
| 6   | Α           | Down centerline                    | Straightness, balance                                 |        |          |          |         |        |
| 7   | D to H      | Leg yield left                     | Position, fluidity                                    |        |          |          |         |        |
| 1   | С           | Halt, 5 sec<br>Proceed medium walk | Transitions   |        |          |          |         |        |
| 8   | M thru F    | Free walk                          | Immobility and balance in halt Stretch and relaxation |        | 2        |          |         |        |
| U   | F           | Medium walk                        | Acceptance of aids in transitions                     |        |          |          |         |        |
| 9   | A           | Intermediate gait                  | Quality of stretch through topline,                   |        |          |          |         |        |
| •   | Ē           | Circle right 20 m allowing         | into light contact while maintaining                  |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             | horse to stretch forward           | balance and a soft rhythm                             |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             | and downward                       | Supple underline                                      |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             | Ask horse to re-establish          | Bend and size of figure                               |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | BeforeE     | contact                            | Acceptance of aids in transitions                     |        |          |          |         |        |
| 10  | Н           | Working canter right lead          | Calmness and smoothness of depart                     |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             |                                    | Bend, tempo and freedom in stride                     |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | _           | Circle 15m                         | Roundness and size of circle                          |        |          |          |         |        |
| 11  | C<br>M to F | Lengthen stride in canter          | Lengthening of frame and stride                       |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | IN to I     | Lengthen stride in canter          | Tempo, balance, fluidity, Transitions                 |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | F           | Working canter                     | Tempe, bulance, natury, transitions                   |        |          |          |         |        |
| 12  | KXM         | Change rein                        | Balance and relaxation in transitions                 |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | Before X    | Medium walkl                       | Rhythm and quality of gaits                           |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | After X     | Working canter left lead           |   |        |          |          |         |        |
| 13  | С           | Circle left 15m                    | Bend, tempo and freedom in stride                     |        |          |          |         |        |
| 4.4 | 11.4 14     |                                    | Roundness and size of circle                          |        |          |          |         |        |
| 14  | H to K      | Lengthen stride in canter          | Lengthening of frame and stride                       |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | K           | Working canter                     | Tempo, balance, fluidity, Transitions                 |        |          |          |         |        |
| 15  | FXH         | Change rein                        | Balance and relaxation in transition                  |        |          |          |         |        |
| 10  | Before X    | Medium Walk                        | Rhythm and quality of gaits                           |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | After X     | Working canter right lead          | and the same state of the same                        |        |          |          |         |        |
| 16  | Between C   | Intermediate gait                  | Acceptance of aids in transition                      |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | and M       | -                                  |   |        |          |          |         |        |
| 17  | В           | Circle right 20 m allowing         | Quality of stretch through topline,                   |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             | horse to stretch forward           | into light contact while maintaining                  |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             | and downward                       | balance and a soft rhythm                             |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | Before B    | Ask horse to re-establish contact  | Supple underline Bend and size of figure              |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | Deloie B    | Contact                            | Acceptance of aids in transitions                     |        |          |          |         |        |
| 18  | KXM         | Change rein – lengthen             | Lengthening of frame and stride                       |        |          |          |         | _      |
| . • |             | intermediate gait                  | Tempo, balance, straightness                          |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             | Intermediate gait                  | Transitions   |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | М           |                                    |   |        |          |          |         |        |
| 19  | C thru A    | 3 loop serpentine                  | Tempo and regularity of gait                          |        | 2        |          |         |        |
|     |             | width of arena                     | Responsiveness to aids                                |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             |                                    | Execution of figure                                   |        |          |          |         |        |
| 20  | Α           | Down centerline                    | Straightness on centerline                            |        |          |          |         |        |
|     |             | Holt Colute                        | Transitions   |        |          |          |         |        |
| r   | X           | Halt, Salute                       | Immobility at halt                                    |        | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |         |        |
|     |             | alking out at A                    |   |        |          |          |         |        |
|     | OLLECTIV    | L WIARRS:                          |   |        | <u> </u> | _        |         | $\neg$ |

| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      | 2 |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    | 2 |  |
| Further Remarks:   |   |  |

| Subtotal:     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Errors: (     | ) |
| Total Points: |   |

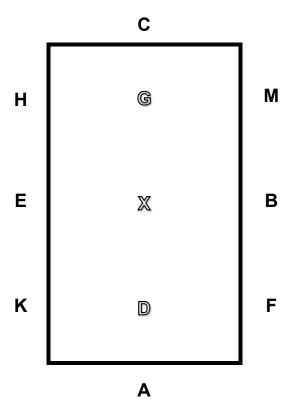




Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

- 1. Transitions to and from the halt must be made with no additional steps of walk to the medium walk. The halt should be square and straight.
- 2. Light yet steady contact is required. Emphasis is placed on correct bend and balance on circles, and accuracy in the 15 meter circle, and on the maintenance of straightness on the straight track.
- 3. The lope must be forward moving but unhurried, and steady with rhythm.
- 4. The lengthening of stride must show a greaterground covering stride, without a faster rhythm, maintaining the cadence and form of the horse

Note: the letter G, X and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.



# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA First Level Dressage Test 5 WESTERN

The purpose of first level tests is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate that the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

The collective marks address the quality or correctness of gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
TIME AVERAGE: 7 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 300** 

| Date of Competition           |
|-------------------------------|
| Name and Number of Horse      |
| Name of Rider                 |
| Final Score                   |
| Points Percent  Name of Judge |
| Signature of Judge            |

## IJA FIRST LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 5 2018 WESTERN

**Exhibitor No:** 

The purpose of the first level test is to observe and measure the suppleness of the musculature of the horse, and to demonstrate the horse moves freely forward with steady rhythm. The horse must have a degree of balance and self-carriage. The horse must willingly maintain contact with the bit.

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 7 minutes

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 300

COEFFICIENT

|         |                |                            | COEFFIC                               |          |   |       | T       |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---|-------|---------|
|         |                | TEST                       | DIRECTIVE IDEAS                       | POINTS   | ! | TOTAL | REMARKS |
| 1       | Α              | Enter working walk         | Straightness on centerline            |          |   |       |         |
|         | Χ              | Halt, Salute               | Transitions; Immobility at halt       |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | Proceed intermediate gait  | Tempo and regularity of gait          |          |   |       |         |
| 2       | С              | Track right                | Quality of turn                       |          |   |       |         |
|         | B to X         |                            | Balance and regularity of gait        |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | Half circle right 10m      | Bend and size of figure               |          |   |       |         |
| 3       | X to E         | Half circle left 10m       | Balance and regularity of gait        |          |   |       |         |
|         | A to L         | Train on ole left form     | Bend and size of figure               |          |   |       |         |
| 4       | A              | Down centerline            | Straightness, balance                 |          |   |       |         |
| 4       |                |                            |                                       |          |   |       |         |
| _       | D to M         | Leg yield right            | Position, fluidity                    |          |   |       |         |
| 5       | HXF            | Lengthen intermediate gait | Lengthening of frame and stride       |          |   |       |         |
|         | _              | Intermediate gait          | Tempo, balance, straightness,         |          |   |       |         |
|         | F              |                            | Transitions                           |          |   |       |         |
| 6       | Α              | Down centerline            | Straightness, balance                 |          |   |       |         |
|         | D to H         | Leg yield left             | Position, fluidity                    |          |   |       |         |
| 7       | С              | Halt, 5 sec                | Transitions                           |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | Proceed medium walk        | Immobility and balance in halt        |          |   |       |         |
| 8       | M thru F       | Free walk                  | Stretch and relaxation                |          | 2 |       |         |
| Ŭ       | F              | Medium walk                | Acceptance of aids in transitions     |          | _ |       |         |
| 9       |                | Intermediate gait          | Quality of stretch through topline,   |          |   |       |         |
| 9       | Ē              | Circle right 20 m allowing | into light contact while maintaining  |          |   |       |         |
|         |                |                            |                                       |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | horse to stretch forward   | balance and a soft rhythm             |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | and downward               | Supple underline                      |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | Ask horse to re-establish  | Bend and size of figure               |          |   |       |         |
|         | BeforeE        | contact                    | Acceptance of aids in transitions     |          |   |       |         |
| 10      | Н              | Working lope right lead    | Calmness and smoothness of depart     |          |   |       |         |
|         |                |                            | Bend, tempo and freedom in stride     |          |   |       |         |
|         |                |                            | Roundness and size of circle          |          |   |       |         |
|         | С              | Circle 15m                 |                                       |          |   |       |         |
| 11      | M to F         | Lengthen stride in lope    | Lengthening of frame and stride       |          |   |       |         |
|         |                |                            | Tempo, balance, fluidity, Transitions |          |   |       |         |
|         | F              | Working lope               | Tempo, Balance, Halancy, Transitions  |          |   |       |         |
| 12      | KXM            | Change rein                | Balance and relaxation in transitions |          |   |       |         |
| 12      | Before X       | Medium walkl               |                                       |          |   |       |         |
|         |                |                            | Rhythm and quality of gaits           |          |   |       |         |
| 10      | After X        | Working lope left lead     | 5 14 16 1 141                         |          |   |       |         |
| 13      | С              | Circle left 15m            | Bend, tempo and freedom in stride     |          |   |       |         |
|         |                |                            | Roundness and size of circle          |          |   |       |         |
| 14      | H to K         | Lengthen stride in lope    | Lengthening of frame and stride       |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | Working lope               | Tempo, balance, fluidity, Transitions |          |   |       |         |
|         | K              |                            |                                       |          |   |       |         |
| 15      | FXH            | Change rein                | Balance and relaxation in transition  |          |   |       |         |
|         | Before X       | Medium Walk                | Rhythm and quality of gaits           |          |   |       |         |
|         | After X        | Working lope right lead    | ,                                     |          |   |       |         |
| 16      | Between C      | Intermediate gait          | Acceptance of aids in transition      |          |   |       |         |
| . 5     | and M          | torinicalate gait          | , 1000 ptaneo or aido in transition   |          |   |       |         |
| 17      |                | Circle right 20 m - Harris | Quality of atratal through tanking    |          |   |       |         |
| 17      | В              | Circle right 20 m allowing | Quality of stretch through topline,   |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | horse to stretch forward   | into light contact while maintaining  |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | and downward               | balance and a soft rhythm             |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | Ask horse to re-establish  | Supple underline                      |          |   |       |         |
|         | Before B       | contact                    | Bend and size of figure               |          |   |       |         |
|         |                |                            | Acceptance of aids in transitions     | <u> </u> |   |       |         |
| 18      | KXM            | Change rein – lengthen     | Lengthening of frame and stride       |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | intermediate gait          | Tempo, balance, straightness          |          |   |       |         |
|         |                | Intermediate gait          | Transitions                           |          |   |       |         |
|         | M              | 3                          |                                       |          |   |       |         |
| 19      | C thru A       | 3 loop serpentine          | Tempo and regularity of gait          |          | 2 |       |         |
| 10      | o unu A        | width of arena             | Responsiveness to aids                |          | _ |       |         |
|         |                | width of afelia            |                                       |          |   |       |         |
| 00      |                | Davis a saturit            | Execution of figure                   |          |   |       |         |
| 20      | Α              | Down centerline            | Straightness on centerline            |          |   |       |         |
|         |                |                            | Transitions                           |          |   |       |         |
|         | Х              | Halt, Salute               | Immobility at halt                    |          |   |       |         |
| eave    | arena walkin   | g out at A                 |                                       |          |   |       |         |
|         | ECTIVE M       |                            |                                       |          |   |       |         |
|         | (freedom & ste |                            |                                       |          | 2 |       |         |
| Jail5 ( | incenoin & Ste | aunicəəj                   |                                       |          |   |       |         |

| COEEDETT E MINUS.  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Gaits (freedom & steadiness)   |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Impulsion (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back & steps)                      |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Submission (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |
| Rider's position & seat, correctness & effect of aids                                    |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |

Further Remarks:

| () |
|----|
|    |
|    |

Note: The first error is a minus 2, the second a minus 4, the third a minus 8 and so on.

# APPENDIX 8 SECOND LEVEL TESTS

Second Level Test 1 English

Second Level Test 1 Western

Second Level Test 2 English

Second Level Test 2 Western

Second Level Test 3 English

Second Level Test 3 Western

# GAITED DRESSAGE



Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

Note: the letter G, I, X, L and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.

C M Н S R E В  $\mathbb{X}$ P L K F

Α

# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Second Level Dressage Test 1 ENGLISH

The purpose of Second Level Tests is to confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints result in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self carriage.

Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable. The collective marks will address the quality or correctness of the intermediate gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. The quality of the intermediate gait is based on self carriage, balance, regularity, rhythm, freedom, straightness and suppleness.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
AVERAGE RIDE TIME: 5 minutes 30 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 350** 

Name of Competition

Name and Number of Horse

Name of Rider

Final Score

Points Percent

Name of Judge

Signature of Judge

## **IJA SECOND LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 1 2018**

Exhibitor No:

Purpose: To confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints resulting in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self-carriage.

ADD: Introduce Collected Walk, Collected Canter, 10 m circle at the canter, shoulder in, simple change of lead, halt rein back

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 5:30 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 350** 

|    |                                       | TEST   | DIRECTIVE IDEA   | POINTS | CI | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------|----|-------|---------|
| 1  | A<br>X                                | Enter collected walk Halt salute, proceed collected walk   | Straightness on centerline and in halt; immobile, attentive halt; quality of walk; balanced transitions.   |        | J. |       |         |
| 2  | C<br>HXF<br>F-K                       | Track left<br>Medium walk<br>Collected walk                | Bend and balance in turns; consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium walk; quality and balance in collected walk. |        |    |       |         |
| 3  |                                       | (Transitions at H & F)                                     | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |        |    |       |         |
| 4  | K-E<br>E                              | Shoulder in right<br>Turn right                            | Consistent tempo, quality of walk; angle, bend and balance in shoulder-in; bend in turn.   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 5  | B<br>B-M                              | Turn left<br>Shoulder in left                              | Bend in turn; consistent tempo, quality of walk; angle, bend and balance in shoulder-in.   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 6  | С                                     | Halt, rein back 3-4 steps,<br>proceed medium walk          | Square, immobile halt; willingness, straightness and number of diagonal steps in rein back; clarity of transitions   |        |    |       |         |
| 7  | C-H                                   | Medium walk  | Quality and regularity of walk.  |        |    |       |         |
| 8  | H-P<br>P-F                            | Free walk<br>Develop medium walk                           | Reach and ground cover of free walk allowing complete freedom to stretch the neck forward and downward; quality and regularity of medium walk; smooth transition; straightness.                |        | 2  |       |         |
| 9  | Between<br>F & A<br>A                 | Develop collected walk  Collected Canter right lead        | Regularity of shortened walk strides, clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transition; quality of walk and canter.   |        |    |       |         |
| 10 | A-C                                   | Serpentine 3 equal loops width of arena, no change of lead | Quality and balance of collected canter and counter canter; bend; geometry of serpentine.  |        |    |       |         |
| 11 | M-E<br>Between<br>quarter<br>line & E | Change rein<br>Simple change of lead                       | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transitions; quality of canter.   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 12 | V<br>V-F                              | Circle left 10M Collected canter                           | Quality and balance of collected canter; shape and size of circle; bend.   |        |    |       |         |
| 13 | F-R<br>R-C                            | Medium Canter<br>Collected canter                          | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium canter; quality and balance in collected canter.                        |        |    |       |         |
| 14 |                                       | (Transitions at F & R)                                     | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |        |    |       |         |
| 15 | C-A                                   | Serpentine 3 equal loops width of arena, no change of lead | Quality and balance of collected canter and counter canter; bend; geometry of serpentine.  |        |    |       |         |

| 16 | F-E<br>Between<br>quarter<br>line & E | Change rein<br>Simple change of lead   | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transitions; quality of canter.   | 2 |  |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 17 | S                                     | Circle right 10M                       | Quality and balance of collected canter; shape and size of circle; bend.   |   |  |
| 18 | M-F<br>Between<br>F&A                 | Medium canter  Develop medium walk     | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium canter; quality and balance of medium walk. |   |  |
| 19 |                                       | (Transitions at M and between F and A) | Well defined, straight, balanced transition.   |   |  |
| 20 | KXM<br>M                              | Intermediate gait Working walk         | Consistent tempo; rhythm, regularity, straightness and balance in intermediate gait, moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity and straightness.               |   |  |
| 21 | Between<br>S & E                      | Collected walk                         | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |   |  |
| 22 | E<br>X<br>G                           | Turn left<br>Turn left<br>Halt Salute  | Bend and balance in turns; straightness on centerline;, balanced transition; immobile, attentive halt.   |   |  |

Leave arena at A in walk on a long rein.

## **COLLECTIVE MARKS**

| GAITS (freedom and Steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| IMPULSION (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back and steps)                    | 2 |  |
| SUBMISSION (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's Position and seat, correctness & effect of aids                                  | 2 |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal:     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Errors: (     | ) |
| Total Points: |   |

# GAITED DRESSAGE



Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

Note: the letter G, I, X, L and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.

# C M Н S R Ε В X P L K F Α

# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Second Level Dressage Test 1 WESTERN

The purpose of Second Level Tests is to confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints result in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self carriage.

Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable. The collective marks will address the quality or correctness of the intermediate gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. The quality of the intermediate gait is based on self carriage, balance, regularity, rhythm, freedom, straightness and suppleness.

## ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M) AVERAGE RIDE TIME: 5 minutes 30 seconds

## **MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 350**

Name of Competition

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

## IJA SECOND LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 1 2018 WESTERN

|  | or N |  |
|--|------|--|

Purpose: To confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints resulting in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self-carriage.

ADD: Introduce Collected Walk, Collected Lope, 10 m circle at the lope, shoulder in, simple change of lead, halt rein back

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 5:30 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 350** 

|    |                                       | TEST   | DIRECTIVE IDEA   | POINTS | CI | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------|----|-------|---------|
| 1  | A<br>X                                | Enter collected walk<br>Halt salute, proceed collected<br>walk | Straightness on centerline and in halt; immobile, attentive halt; quality of walk; balanced transitions.   |        |    |       |         |
| 2  | C<br>HXF<br>F-K                       | Track left Medium walk Collected walk                          | Bend and balance in turns; consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium walk; quality and balance in collected walk. |        |    |       |         |
| 3  |                                       | (Transitions at H & F)   | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |        |    |       |         |
| 4  | K-E<br>E                              | Shoulder in right<br>Turn right                                | Consistent tempo, quality of walk; angle, bend and balance in shoulder-in; bend in turn.   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 5  | B<br>B-M                              | Turn left<br>Shoulder in left                                  | Bend in turn; consistent tempo, quality of walk; angle, bend and balance in shoulder-in.   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 6  | С                                     | Halt, rein back 3-4 steps, proceed medium walk                 | Square, immobile halt; willingness, straightness and number of diagonal steps in rein back; clarity of transitions   |        |    |       |         |
| 7  | C-H                                   | Medium walk  | Quality and regularity of walk.  |        |    |       |         |
| 8  | H-P<br>P-F                            | Free walk<br>Develop medium walk                               | Reach and ground cover of free walk allowing complete freedom to stretch the neck forward and downward; quality and regularity of medium walk; smooth transition; straightness.                |        | 2  |       |         |
| 9  | Between<br>F & A<br>A                 | Develop collected walk  Collected Lope right lead              | Regularity of shortened walk strides, clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transition; quality of walk and lope.   |        |    |       |         |
| 10 | A-C                                   | Serpentine 3 equal loops width of arena, no change of lead     | Quality and balance of collected lope and counter lope; bend; geometry of serpentine.  |        |    |       |         |
| 11 | M-E<br>Between<br>quarter<br>line & E | Change rein<br>Simple change of lead                           | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transitions; quality of lope.   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 12 | V<br>V-F                              | Circle left 10M<br>Collected lope                              | Quality and balance of collected lope; shape and size of circle; bend.   |        |    |       |         |
| 13 | F-R<br>R-C                            | Medium Lope Collected lope                                     | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium lope; quality and balance in collected lope.                            |        |    |       |         |
| 14 |                                       | (Transitions at F & R)   | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |        |    |       |         |
| 15 | C-A                                   | Serpentine 3 equal loops width of arena, no change of lead     | Quality and balance of collected lope and counter lope; bend; geometry of serpentine.  |        |    |       |         |

| 16 | F-E<br>Between<br>quarter<br>line & E | Change rein<br>Simple change of lead | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transitions; quality of lope.  | 2 |  |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 17 | S                                     | Circle right 10M                     | Quality and balance of collected lope; shape and size of circle; bend.  |   |  |
| 18 | M-F<br>Between                        | Medium lope  Develop medium walk     | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium  |   |  |
| 19 | F&A                                   | (Transitions at M and between        | lope; quality and balance of medium walk.  Well defined, straight, balanced transition.                                 |   |  |
|    |                                       | F and A)                             |   |   |  |
| 20 | KXM<br>M                              | Intermediate gait  Working walk      | Consistent tempo; rhythm, regularity, straightness and balance in intermediate gait, moderate lengthening of frame with |   |  |
|    | IVI                                   | Working walk                         | elasticity and straightness.  |   |  |
| 21 | Between<br>S & E                      | Collected walk                       | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions.   |   |  |
| 22 | Е                                     | Turn left                            | Bend and balance in turns; straightness   |   |  |
|    | Χ                                     | Turn left                            | on centerline;, balanced transition;  |   |  |
|    | G                                     | Halt Salute                          | immobile, attentive halt.   |   |  |

Leave arena at A in walk on a long rein.

## COLLECTIVE MARKS

| GAITS (freedom and Steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| IMPULSION (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back and steps)                    | 2 |  |
| SUBMISSION (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's Position and seat, correctness & effect of aids                                  | 2 |  |

Further Remarks:

| Subtotal: |        |   |
|-----------|--------|---|
| Err       | ors: ( | ) |

Total Points: \_\_\_\_\_

# GAITED DRESSAGE



Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

Note: the letter G, I, X, L and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.

C M Н S R E В  $\mathbb{X}$ P L K F Α

# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Second Level Dressage Test 2 ENGLISH

The purpose of Second Level Tests is to confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints result in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self carriage.

Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable. The collective marks will address the quality or correctness of the intermediate gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. The quality of the intermediate gait is based on self carriage, balance, regularity, rhythm, freedom, straightness and suppleness.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
AVERAGE RIDE TIME: 5 minutes 30 seconds

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 380** 

Name of Competition

Name and Number of Horse

Name of Rider

Final Score

Points Percent

Name of Judge

Signature of Judge

#### IJA SECOND LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 2 2018

| _  |     |      |      |  |
|----|-----|------|------|--|
| Lv | hih | itor | No:  |  |
|    | ши  | ILUI | INU. |  |

Purpose: To confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints resulting in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self-carriage.

ADD: Transvers, half turn on haunches

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 5:30 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 380** 

|     |            | TEST                         | DIRECTIVE IDEA   | POINTS | CI | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|-----|------------|------------------------------|--|--------|----|-------|---------|
| 1   | Α          | Enter collected walk         | Straightness on center line and in halt;   |        |    |       |         |
|     | Χ          | Halt, salute proceed         | immobile, attentive halt; balanced transitions.                                      |        |    |       |         |
|     |            | collected walk               |  |        |    |       |         |
| 2   | С          | Track right                  | Bend and balance in turn; consistent tempo;  |        |    |       |         |
|     |            | -                            | moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity,                                       |        |    |       |         |
|     | MXK        | Intermediate gait            | suspension, straightness and uphill balance;   |        |    |       |         |
|     |            |                              | quality and balance in collected walk.   |        |    |       |         |
|     | Between    | Collected Walk               |  |        |    |       |         |
|     | K&F        |                              |  |        |    |       |         |
| 3   |            | Transitions at M & K         | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |        |    |       |         |
| 4   | F-B        | Travers left                 | Consistent tempo; quality of walk; angle,  |        | 2  |       |         |
|     |            |                              | bend and balance in travers.   |        |    |       |         |
| 5   | B-X        | Half circle left 10 M        | Quality and balance of walk; shape of half   |        |    |       |         |
|     | X-E        | Half circle right 10M        | circles; straightness on centerline showing  |        |    |       |         |
|     |            |                              | supple change of bend.   |        |    |       |         |
| 6   | E-H        | Travers right                | Consistent tempo; quality of walk; angle,  |        | 2  |       |         |
|     |            |                              | bend and balance in travers.   |        |    |       |         |
| 7   | M          | Medium walk                  | Quality and regularity of shortened walk   |        |    |       |         |
|     | Before R   | Shorten the stride           | strides; activity of hind legs, bend and   |        |    |       |         |
|     | R          | Half turn on haunches right, | fluency in half turn on haunches   |        |    |       |         |
|     |            | proceed medium walk          |  |        |    |       |         |
| 8   | Before C   | Shorten the stride           | Quality and regularity of shortened walk   |        |    |       |         |
|     | С          | Half turn on haunches left   | strides; activity of hind legs bend and fluency                                      |        |    |       |         |
|     |            | proceed medium walk to M     | in half turn on haunches.  |        |    |       |         |
| 9   | M-E        | Free walk                    | Reach and ground cover of free walk  |        | 2  |       |         |
|     |            |                              | allowing complete freedom to stretch the   |        |    |       |         |
|     |            |                              | neck forward and downward; quality and   |        |    |       |         |
|     |            |                              | regularity of walk; smooth transition;   |        |    |       |         |
| 10  | EDE        | Madionardia                  | straightness.  |        |    |       |         |
| 10  | EPF        | Medium walk                  | Smooth, balanced transitions; quality and  |        |    |       |         |
| 11  | Before F   | Shorten the stride in walk   | regularity of walk; straightness.  |        |    |       |         |
| 11  | F Belore F | Collected canter right lead  | Regularity of shortened walk strides; clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of |        |    |       |         |
|     | Г          | Collected cariter right lead | transition; quality of walk and canter.  |        |    |       |         |
| 12  | Α          | Circle right 10M             | Quality and balance of collected canter;   |        |    |       |         |
| 12  | ^          | Circle right 10M             | shape and size of circle;' bend.   |        |    |       |         |
| 13  | E          | Turn right                   | Bend and balance in turns; clarity, calmness,  |        | 2  |       |         |
| 13  | X          | Simple change of lead        | balance and straightness of transitions;   |        |    |       |         |
|     | В          | Turn left                    | quality of canter.   |        |    |       |         |
| 14  | С          | Circle left 10M              | Quality and balance of collected canter;   |        |    |       |         |
| 1-7 |            | Sholo lolt Tolyl             | shape and size of circle; bend.  |        |    |       |         |
| 15  | H-K        | Medium canter                | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of  |        |    |       |         |
| .5  | K-F        | Collected canter             | frame with elasticity, suspension,   |        |    |       |         |
|     |            | 23                           | straightness and uphill balance in medium  |        |    |       |         |
|     |            |                              | canter; quality and balance in collected   |        |    |       |         |
|     |            |                              | canter.  |        |    |       |         |
| 16  |            | (Transitions at H & K)       | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |        |    |       |         |
| 17  | F-E        | Change rein                  | Quality and balance of canter and counter  |        |    |       |         |
| -   | E-H        | Counter canter               | canter.  |        |    |       |         |
| 18  | H          | Simple change of lead        | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness  |        |    |       |         |
| . • | **         |                              | of transitions; quality of canter.   |        |    |       |         |

| 19 | M-F | Medium Canter               | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of                   | 2 |  |
|----|-----|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
|    | F   | Collected Canter            | frame with elasticity, suspension,                          |   |  |
|    |     |                             | straightness and uphill balance in medium                   |   |  |
|    |     |                             | canter; quality and balance in collected                    |   |  |
|    |     |                             | canter.   |   |  |
| 20 |     | Transitions at M & F        | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions.               |   |  |
| 21 | K-B | Change rein                 | Quality and balance of canter and counter                   |   |  |
|    | B-M | Counter canter              | canter.   |   |  |
| 22 | М   | Collected walk              | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of                   | 2 |  |
|    |     |                             | frame with elasticity, suspension,                          |   |  |
|    | HXF | Intermediate gait           | straightness and uphill balance in                          |   |  |
|    |     |                             | intermediate gait; quality and balance in                   |   |  |
|    | F-A | Collected walk              | collected walk  |   |  |
| 23 |     | (Transitions at M, H and F) | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions.               |   |  |
| 24 | Α   | Down center line            | Bend and balance in turn; straightness on                   |   |  |
|    | X   | Halt, salute                | center line; balanced transition; immobile, attentive halt. |   |  |

Leave arena at A and walk on a long rein

## **COLLECTIVE MARKS**

| GAITS (freedom and Steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| IMPULSION (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back and steps)                    | 2 |  |
| SUBMISSION (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's Position and seat, correctness & effect of aids                                  | 2 |  |

| F١ | ır | th | ıΔr | ·R   | Δr | ma | rl   | ٧c. |
|----|----|----|-----|------|----|----|------|-----|
| ıι | и  | ш  | ıcı | - 11 | CI | на | II 1 | Ŋ٥. |

| Subtotal:     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Errors: (     | ) |
| Total Points: |   |

# GAITED DRESSAGE



Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

Note: the letter G, I, X, L and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.

# C M Н S R Ε В X P L K F Α

# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Second Level Dressage Test 2 WESTERN

The purpose of Second Level Tests is to confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints result in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self carriage.

Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable. The collective marks will address the quality or correctness of the intermediate gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. The quality of the intermediate gait is based on self carriage, balance, regularity, rhythm, freedom, straightness and suppleness.

## ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M) AVERAGE RIDE TIME: 5 minutes 30 seconds

## **MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 380**

## Name of Competition

| Date of Competition      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name and Number of Horse |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Rider            |  |  |  |  |
| Final Score              |  |  |  |  |
| Points Percent           |  |  |  |  |
| Name of Judge            |  |  |  |  |
| Signature of Judge       |  |  |  |  |

## IJA SECOND LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 2 2018 WESTERN

Exhibitor No:\_

Purpose: To confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints resulting in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self-carriage.

ADD: Transvers, half turn on haunches

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 5:30 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 380** 

|    |                    | TEST  | DIRECTIVE IDEA   | POINTS | CI | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|----|--------------------|---|--|--------|----|-------|---------|
| 1  | A<br>X             | Enter collected walk Halt, salute proceed collected walk                        | Straightness on center line and in halt; immobile, attentive halt; balanced transitions.   |        |    |       |         |
| 2  | С                  | Track right   | Bend and balance in turn; consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity,   |        |    |       |         |
|    | MXK                | Intermediate gait   | suspension, straightness and uphill balance;<br>quality and balance in collected walk.   |        |    |       |         |
|    | Between<br>K & F   | Collected Walk  | quality and balance in collected walk.   |        |    |       |         |
| 3  |                    | Transitions at M & K  | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |        |    |       |         |
| 4  | F-B                | Travers left  | Consistent tempo; quality of walk; angle, bend and balance in travers.   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 5  | B-X<br>X-E         | Half circle left 10 M<br>Half circle right 10M                                  | Quality and balance of walk; shape of half circles; straightness on centerline showing supple change of bend.  |        |    |       |         |
| 6  | E-H                | Travers right   | Consistent tempo; quality of walk; angle, bend and balance in travers.   |        | 2  |       |         |
| 7  | M<br>Before R<br>R | Medium walk Shorten the stride Half turn on haunches right, proceed medium walk | Quality and regularity of shortened walk strides; activity of hind legs, bend and fluency in half turn on haunches   |        |    |       |         |
| 8  | Before C<br>C      | Shorten the stride Half turn on haunches left proceed medium walk to M          | Quality and regularity of shortened walk strides; activity of hind legs bend and fluency in half turn on haunches.   |        |    |       |         |
| 9  | M-E                | Free walk   | Reach and ground cover of free walk allowing complete freedom to stretch the neck forward and downward; quality and regularity of walk; smooth transition; straightness. |        | 2  |       |         |
| 10 | EPF                | Medium walk   | Smooth, balanced transitions; quality and regularity of walk; straightness.  |        |    |       |         |
| 11 | Before F<br>F      | Shorten the stride in walk<br>Collected lope right lead                         | Regularity of shortened walk strides; clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transition; quality of walk and lope.   |        |    |       |         |
| 12 | А                  | Circle right 10M  | Quality and balance of collected lope; shape and size of circle;' bend.  |        |    |       |         |
| 13 | E<br>X<br>B        | Turn right Simple change of lead Turn left                                      | Bend and balance in turns; clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transitions; quality of lope.  |        | 2  |       |         |
| 14 | С                  | Circle left 10M   | Quality and balance of collected lope; shape and size of circle; bend.   |        |    |       |         |
| 15 | H-K<br>K-F         | Medium lope<br>Collected lope   | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium lope; quality and balance in collected lope.      |        |    |       |         |
| 16 |                    | (Transitions at H & K)  | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions.  |        |    |       |         |
| 17 | F-E<br>E-H         | Change rein<br>Counter lope   | Quality and balance of lope and counter lope.  |        |    |       |         |
| 18 | Н                  | Simple change of lead   | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transitions; quality of lope.   |        |    |       |         |

| 19 | M-F | Medium Lope                 | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of     | 2 |  |
|----|-----|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
|    | F   | Collected Lope              | frame with elasticity, suspension,            |   |  |
|    |     |                             | straightness and uphill balance in medium     |   |  |
|    |     |                             | lope; quality and balance in collected lope.  |   |  |
| 20 |     | Transitions at M & F        | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions. |   |  |
| 21 | K-B | Change rein                 | Quality and balance of lope and counter       |   |  |
|    | B-M | Counter lope                | lope.   |   |  |
| 22 | М   | Collected walk              | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of     | 2 |  |
|    |     |                             | frame with elasticity, suspension,            |   |  |
|    | HXF | Intermediate gait           | straightness and uphill balance in            |   |  |
|    |     |                             | intermediate gait; quality and balance in     |   |  |
|    | F-A | Collected walk              | collected walk                                |   |  |
| 23 |     | (Transitions at M, H and F) | Well-defined, straight, balanced transitions. |   |  |
| 24 | Α   | Down center line            | Bend and balance in turn; straightness on     |   |  |
|    | Χ   | Halt, salute                | center line; balanced transition; immobile,   |   |  |
|    |     |                             | attentive halt.                               |   |  |

Leave arena at A and walk on a long rein

## **COLLECTIVE MARKS**

| GAITS (freedom and Steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| IMPULSION (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back and steps)                    | 2 |  |
| SUBMISSION (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's Position and seat, correctness & effect of aids                                  | 2 |  |

| _  |         |    | _      |    |        |    |              |
|----|---------|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------------|
| С, | ırth    | or | $\Box$ | 20 | $\sim$ | rl | <i>,</i> ~ · |
| ГΙ | 11 11 1 | eп | П      | нι | ΠН     | ı  | (5           |

| Subtotal:     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Errors: (     | ) |
| Total Points: |   |

# GAITED DRESSAGE



Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

Note: the letter G, I, X, L and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.

C M Н S R E В  $\mathbb{X}$ P L K F Α

# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Second Level Dressage Test 3 ENGLISH

The purpose of Second Level Tests is to confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints result in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self carriage.

Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the canter which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable. The collective marks will address the quality or correctness of the intermediate gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. The quality of the intermediate gait is based on self carriage, balance, regularity, rhythm, freedom, straightness and suppleness.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M) AVERAGE RIDE TIME: 6 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 460** 

Name of Competition

Name and Number of Horse

Name of Rider

Final Score

Points Percent

Name of Judge

Signature of Judge

#### IJA SECOND LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 3 2018 ENGLISH

Exhibitor No:

Purpose: To confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints resulting in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self-carriage.

ADD: Renvers

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 6:00 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 460** 

|     |             | TEST                          | DIRECTIVE IDEA                                    | POINTS | CI | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|---|--------|----|-------|---------|
| 1   | Α           | Enter collected walk          | Straightness on centerline and in halt;           |        |    |       |         |
|     | Х           | Halt, Salute                  | immobile, attentive halt; quality of collected    |        |    |       |         |
|     |             | Proceed collected walk        | walk prompt, balanced transitions                 |        |    |       |         |
| 2   | С           | Track left                    | Bend and balance in turn; consistent tempo;       |        |    |       |         |
|     |             |                               | moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity,    |        |    |       |         |
|     | HXF         | Intermediate Gait             | straightness and balance in intermediate gait;    |        |    |       |         |
|     | F- <b>K</b> | Collected walk                | quality and balance in collected walk.            |        |    |       |         |
| 3   |             | (Transitions at H and F)      | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions      |        |    |       |         |
| 4   | K-E         | Shoulder-in right             | Consistent tempo; quality of collected walk;      |        | 2  |       |         |
| •   | Before E    | Straighten                    | angle, bend and balance in shoulder-in;           |        | _  |       |         |
|     | DOIO!O L    | Guaigition                    | angle, benta and balance in chediaer in,          |        |    |       |         |
| 5   | E-H         | Renvers left                  | Consistent tempo; quality of collected walk;      |        |    |       |         |
| U   | Before H    | Straighten                    | angle. bend and balance in renvers;               |        |    |       |         |
|     | H-M         | Medium Walk                   | straightness at H                                 |        |    |       |         |
| 6   | MXK         | Intermediate Gait             | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of         |        |    |       |         |
| U   | IVIXIX      | intermediate dait             | frame with elasticity, straightness and balance   |        |    |       |         |
|     | K           | Medium Walk                   | in intermediate gait; quality and balance in      |        |    |       |         |
|     | A           | Collected walk                | collected walk                                    |        |    |       |         |
| 7   | ^           | (Transitions at M and K)      | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions      |        | 1  |       |         |
| 8   | F-B         | Shoulder in left              | Consistent tempo; quality of collected walk;      |        | 2  |       |         |
| 0   | Before B    |                               | angle, bend and balance in shoulder-in            |        | 2  |       |         |
| 0   | B-M         | Straighten                    | 0 1   |        |    |       |         |
| 9   | Before M    | Renvers right<br>Straighten   | Consistent tempo; quality of collected walk;      |        |    |       |         |
|     | Delote IVI  | Straignten                    | angle, bend and balance in renvers;               |        |    |       |         |
| 10  | С           | Halt rain back 2 to 4 stone   | straightness at M                                 |        |    |       |         |
| 10  | C           | Halt, rein back 3 to 4 steps, | Square, immobile halt; willingness,               |        |    |       |         |
|     |             | proceed medium walk           | straightness and number of diagonal steps in      |        |    |       |         |
| 4.4 | 11          | T 1-#                         | rein back; clarity of transitions                 |        |    |       |         |
| 11  | H           | Turn left                     | Balance and bend in turn; quality and             |        |    |       |         |
|     | Between     | Shorten the stride and half   | regularity of shortened walk strides; activity of |        |    |       |         |
|     | G & M       | turn on haunches left,        | hind legs, bend and fluency in half turn on       |        |    |       |         |
| 40  | D 1         | proceed medium walk           | haunches.   |        |    |       |         |
| 12  | Between     | Shorten the stride and half   | Quality and regularity of shortened walk          |        |    |       |         |
|     | G & H       | turn on haunches right        | strides; activity of hind legs, bend and fluency  |        |    |       |         |
|     |             | proceed medium walk           | in half turn on haunches                          |        |    |       |         |
| 40  | М           | Turn right                    |   |        |    |       |         |
| 13  |             | (Medium Walk)                 | Quality and regularity of medium walk             |        |    |       |         |
| 4.4 | MB          | CHG(M)G(H)GM                  |   |        |    |       |         |
| 14  | M-R         | Medium walk                   | Reach and ground cover of free walk allowing      |        | 2  |       |         |
|     | DV//        | F                             | complete freedom to stretch the neck forward      |        |    |       |         |
|     | RXV         | Free walk                     | and downward; quality and regularity of           |        |    |       |         |
| 45  | V-K         | Medium walk                   | medium walk; smooth transitions, straightness     |        |    |       |         |
| 15  | Before K    | Shorten stride in walk        | Quality and regularity of shortened walk          |        |    |       |         |
|     |             |                               | strides; clarity, calmness, balance and           |        |    |       |         |
| 4.5 | K           | Collected Canter left lead    | straightness of transition;                       |        |    |       |         |
| 16  | F-M         | Medium canter                 | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of         |        |    |       |         |
|     |             |                               | frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness   |        |    |       |         |
|     | M-H         | Collected canter              | and uphill balance in medium canter; quality      |        |    |       |         |
|     |             |                               | and balance of collected canter                   |        |    |       |         |
| 17  |             | (Transitions at F and M)      | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions      |        |    |       |         |
| 18  | Н           | Circle left 10m               | Quality and balance of collected canter; shape    |        |    |       |         |
|     |             |                               | and size of circle; bend                          |        |    |       |         |

| 19   | Between<br>H & S | Simple change                                     | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transition; quality of canter and walk  |   |  |  |
|------|------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| 20   | S-V<br>V-P       | Counter canter Half circle 20m in counter canter  | Quality and balance in counter canter; shape and size of half circle; bend   | 2 |  |  |
| 21   | P-H              | Change rein across short diagonal                 | Quality and balance of canter; straightness  |   |  |  |
| 22   | M-F<br>F-K       | Medium canter  Collected canter                   | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium canter; quality |   |  |  |
| - 00 |                  |   | and balance of collected canter  |   |  |  |
| 23   |                  | (Transitions at M and F)                          | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions   |   |  |  |
| 24   | K                | Circle right 10m                                  | Quality and balance of collected canter; shape and size of circle; bend  |   |  |  |
| 25   | Between<br>K & V | Simple change                                     | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transition; quality of canter and walk  |   |  |  |
| 26   | V-S<br>S-R       | Counter canter Half circle 20 m in counter canter | Quality and balance of collected canter; shape and size of circle; bend  | 2 |  |  |
| 27   | R-K              | Change rein across short diagonal                 | Quality and balance of canter; straightness  |   |  |  |
| 28   | Α                | Down centerline                                   | Bend and balance in turn; straightness on  |   |  |  |
|      | L                | Collected Walk                                    | centerline; prompt, balanced transitions;  |   |  |  |
|      |                  | Halt, Salute                                      | immobile, attentive halt   |   |  |  |

Leave Arena at A in walk on a long rein

## **COLLECTIVE MARKS**

| GAITS (freedom and Steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| IMPULSION (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back and steps)                    | 2 |  |
| SUBMISSION (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's Position and seat, correctness & effect of aids                                  | 2 |  |

| Fι | ırt | h | er | R | er | na | rk | s. |
|----|-----|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|
|    |     |   |    |   |    |    |    |    |

| Subtotal:    |   |
|--------------|---|
| Errors: (    | ) |
| Total Points |   |

# GAITED DRESSAGE



Friends of Sound Horses, Inc.

Note: the letter G, I, X, L and D are not marked in the actual arena, but are shown here to provide a visual reminder of their placement.

# C M Н S R E В X P L K F Α

# Independent Judges Association 2018

# IJA Second Level Dressage Test 3 WESTERN

The purpose of Second Level Tests is to confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints result in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self carriage.

Marks for quality of gait include the walk and the lope which are common to all horses and therefore quantifiable. The collective marks will address the quality or correctness of the intermediate gait which is executed differently from horse to horse. The quality of the intermediate gait is based on self carriage, balance, regularity, rhythm, freedom, straightness and suppleness.

ARENA: STANDARD (20M X 60M)
AVERAGE RIDE TIME: 6 minutes

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS: 460

Name of Competition

Date of Competition

Name and Number of Horse

Name and Number of Horse

Name of Rider

Final Score

Points Percent

Name of Judge

Signature of Judge

## IJA SECOND LEVEL DRESSAGE TEST 3 2018 WESTERN

Exhibitor No:\_

Purpose: To confirm that the horse, having achieved the impulsion required in First Level exhibits a more weight bearing posture into the hindquarters in all gaits. Increased suppleness and mobility of joints resulting in a greater degree of straightness, bend, throughness, balance and self-carriage.

ADD: Renvers

ARENA: STANDARD: (20M X 60M)

Time Average: 6:00 minutes

**MAXIMUM POSSIBLE POINTS 460** 

|    |              | TEST                          | DIRECTIVE IDEA  | POINTS | CI | TOTAL | REMARKS |
|----|--------------|-------------------------------|---|--------|----|-------|---------|
| 1  | Α            | Enter collected walk          | Straightness on centerline and in halt;   |        |    |       |         |
|    | Χ            | Halt, Salute                  | immobile, attentive halt; quality of collected  |        |    |       |         |
|    |              | Proceed collected walk        | walk prompt, balanced transitions   |        |    |       |         |
| 2  | С            | Track left                    | Bend and balance in turn; consistent tempo;   |        |    |       |         |
|    |              |                               | moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity,  |        |    |       |         |
|    | HXF          | Intermediate Gait             | straightness and balance in intermediate gait;  |        |    |       |         |
|    | F- <b>K</b>  | Collected walk                | quality and balance in collected walk.  |        |    |       |         |
| 3  |              | (Transitions at H and F)      | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions  |        |    |       |         |
| 4  | K-E          | Shoulder-in right             | Consistent tempo; quality of collected walk;  |        | 2  |       |         |
|    | Before E     | Straighten                    | angle, bend and balance in shoulder-in;   |        |    |       |         |
|    |              |                               |   |        |    |       |         |
| 5  | E-H          | Renvers left                  | Consistent tempo; quality of collected walk;  |        |    |       |         |
|    | Before H     | Straighten                    | angle. bend and balance in renvers;   |        |    |       |         |
|    | H-M          | Medium Walk                   | straightness at H   |        |    |       |         |
| 6  | MXK          | Intermediate Gait             | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of   |        |    |       |         |
|    |              |                               | frame with elasticity, straightness and balance   |        |    |       |         |
|    | K            | Medium Walk                   | in intermediate gait; quality and balance in  |        |    |       |         |
|    | Α            | Collected walk                | collected walk  |        |    |       |         |
| 7  |              | (Transitions at M and K)      | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions  |        | _  |       |         |
| 8  | F-B          | Shoulder in left              | Consistent tempo; quality of collected walk;  |        | 2  |       |         |
| _  | Before B     | Straighten                    | angle, bend and balance in shoulder-in  |        |    |       |         |
| 9  | B-M          | Renvers right                 | Consistent tempo; quality of collected walk;  |        |    |       |         |
|    | Before M     | Straighten                    | angle, bend and balance in renvers;   |        |    |       |         |
| 40 | •            | Half water hands O to A atoms | straightness at M   |        |    |       |         |
| 10 | С            | Halt, rein back 3 to 4 steps, | Square, immobile halt; willingness,   |        |    |       |         |
|    |              | proceed medium walk           | straightness and number of diagonal steps in  |        |    |       |         |
| 11 | Н            | Turn left                     | rein back; clarity of transitions   |        |    |       |         |
| 11 | П<br>Between | Shorten the stride and half   | Balance and bend in turn; quality and regularity of shortened walk strides; activity of |        |    |       |         |
|    | G & M        | turn on haunches left,        | hind legs, bend and fluency in half turn on   |        |    |       |         |
|    | G & IVI      | proceed medium walk           | haunches.   |        |    |       |         |
| 12 | Between      | Shorten the stride and half   | Quality and regularity of shortened walk  |        |    |       |         |
| 12 | G & H        | turn on haunches right        | strides; activity of hind legs, bend and fluency  |        |    |       |         |
|    | 0 411        | proceed medium walk           | in half turn on haunches  |        |    |       |         |
|    | M            | Turn right                    |   |        |    |       |         |
| 13 |              | (Medium Walk)                 | Quality and regularity of medium walk   |        |    |       |         |
|    |              | CHG(M)G(H)GM                  |   |        |    |       |         |
| 14 | M-R          | Medium walk                   | Reach and ground cover of free walk allowing  |        | 2  |       |         |
|    |              |                               | complete freedom to stretch the neck forward  |        |    |       |         |
|    | RXV          | Free walk                     | and downward; quality and regularity of   |        |    |       |         |
|    | V-K          | Medium walk                   | medium walk; smooth transitions, straightness   |        |    |       |         |
| 15 | Before K     | Shorten stride in walk        | Quality and regularity of shortened walk  |        |    |       |         |
|    |              |                               | strides; clarity, calmness, balance and   |        |    |       |         |
|    | K            | Collected Lope left lead      | straightness of transition;   |        |    |       |         |
| 16 | F-M          | Medium lope                   | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of   |        |    |       |         |
|    |              |                               | frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness   |        |    |       |         |
|    | M-H          | Collected lope                | and uphill balance in medium lope; quality and  |        |    |       |         |
|    |              |                               | balance of collected lope   |        |    |       |         |
| 17 |              | (Transitions at F and M)      | Well defined, straight, balanced transitions  |        |    |       |         |
| 18 | Н            | Circle left 10m               | Quality and balance of collected lope; shape  |        |    |       |         |

|    |                  |   | and size of circle; bend   |   |  |  |
|----|------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| 19 | Between<br>H & S | Simple change                                       | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transition; quality of lope and walk  |   |  |  |
| 20 | S-V<br>V-P       | Counter lope Half circle 20m in counter lope        | Quality and balance in counter lope; shape and size of half circle; bend   | 2 |  |  |
| 21 | P-H              | Change rein across short diagonal                   | Quality and balance of lope; straightness  |   |  |  |
| 22 | M-F<br>F-K       | Medium lope  Collected lope                         | Consistent tempo; moderate lengthening of frame with elasticity, suspension, straightness and uphill balance in medium lope; quality and |   |  |  |
| 23 |                  | (Transitions at M and F)                            | balance of collected lope Well defined, straight, balanced transitions   |   |  |  |
| 24 | K                | Circle right 10m                                    | Quality and balance of collected lope; shape and size of circle; bend  |   |  |  |
| 25 | Between<br>K & V | Simple change                                       | Clarity, calmness, balance and straightness of transition; quality of lope and walk  |   |  |  |
| 26 | V-S<br>S-R       | Counter lope<br>Half circle 20 m in counter<br>lope | Quality and balance of collected lope; shape and size of circle; bend  | 2 |  |  |
| 27 | R-K              | Change rein across short diagonal                   | Quality and balance of lope; straightness  |   |  |  |
| 28 | A<br>L<br>I      | Down centerline<br>Collected Walk<br>Halt, Salute   | Bend and balance in turn; straightness on centerline; prompt, balanced transitions; immobile, attentive halt                             |   |  |  |

Leave Arena at A in walk on a long rein

## **COLLECTIVE MARKS**

| GAITS (freedom and Steadiness)   | 2 |  |
|--|---|--|
| IMPULSION (willingness to move forward, suppleness of back and steps)                    | 2 |  |
| SUBMISSION (attention, confidence, lightness & ease of movements, acceptance of the bit) | 2 |  |
| Rider's Position and seat, correctness & effect of aids                                  | 2 |  |

| Further | Remarks: |
|---------|----------|
|---------|----------|

| Subtotal:     |   |
|---------------|---|
| Errors: (     | ) |
| Total Points: |   |

# APPENDIX 9 FREE STYLE TESTS





## **Tips for Freestyle Judges**

Time: 5 minutes. There is no minimum time. Timing and judging commence when the horse moves off after the entry salute and ceases after the final salute. No bell is sounded at the end of the time limit. Movements after the time limit are not scored. The rider must enter the arena or signal the sound engineer within 45 seconds of the entry bell or will be eliminated. The rider must enter the arena within 20 seconds of the start of the music or will be eliminated.

Judges: If 2 or more judges officiate, all judges mark technical and artistic.

Except for Championship classes and Prix St. George freestyle, in order to enter a freestyle competition at any level, a rider must have received a minimum score of 58% in the highest test of the declared freestyle level or any test of a higher level at a USEF recognized show. A photocopy of the test verifying eligibility must be submitted with the entry form for a freestyle class.

Ties: In case of a tie, the higher Artistic score shall determine the winner.

| Level                           |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Maximum and Minimum Time Limits | There is a Maximum Time (time limit) but no minimum time.  | There is a Maximum Time (time limit) but no minimum time.  |
| Time Limit Deductions           | 2 Points are deducted from the total for Artistic impression for exceeding the time limit. There is no minimum time or specified deduction   | There is a 2 point deduction from the total for Artistic Presentation for being over or being under the time limit.  |
| Points, Half Points             | Judges marks for Technical Execution and Artistic Impression must be given in half points or full points.  | Only full marks are allowed on the Technical (left) side, and only full or half marks on the Artistic (right) side (no tenths).  |
| Above the Level Movements       | Movements "above the level" are penalized by a four deduction for the total for Technical Execution for each illegal movement but not for each recurrence of the same movement.                  | A rider rotating more than half pirouette at Young Riders Freestyle, one full pirouette at Intermediare 1, or double pirouettes at Grand Prix will receive "0" for the movement, plus a score for choreography and degree of difficulty no more than "5". All other movements "above the level" shall be penalized by elimination. |
| Music After the Halt            | Exit music is not regulated. Note: A competitor is not penalized for exit music, either after the final salute or while exiting the arena  | Music must cease at the final salute. Note: In other words the competitor is eliminated for exit music.  |
| Time of Entry                   | The rider must enter the arena or signal the sound engineer within 45 seconds of the bell, and the rider must enter the arena within 20 seconds of the start of the music or will be eliminated. | The rider must enter the arena or signal the sound engineer within 45 seconds of the bell, and the rider must enter the arena within 20 seconds of the start of the music or will be eliminated. Note: A competitor is eliminated for exceeding these time limits.   |
| Halt and Salute                 | At the beginning and the end of a freestyle test, a halt with a salute is compulsory. The halt must be executed facing "C". A rider who does not halt for the salute is eliminated.              | At the beginning and end is compulsory. Note: there is not requirement that the halt must be executed facing "C". A rider who does not halt for the salute is eliminated.  |





## **TIPS FOR JUDGING FREESTYLES:**

## **MUSIC AND TIME**

- There is no minimum time limit; but there is a 5-minute maximum.
- Time begins after first halt and salute.
- Any movements after the 5-minute limit will not be scored.
- There is a 2-point deduction from the Artistic score if time limit exceeds 5 minutes.
- Entrance and Exit music is not required, but is allowed.

#### **MOVEMENTS**

- Movements performed above the level will suffer a 4 point deduction in the technical section of the test.
- Rider must halt and salute at the beginning and end of performance; facing the judge at C

#### **SCORING**

- Marks for Technical Execution and Artistic Impression may be given in half-points or full points.
- The Artistic Impressions should reflect the tempo of the horse.
- The Choreography should reflect an interpretation of the music.

### REQUIRED MOVEMENTS FOR LEVELS

## Training Level

- 20m circle in both directions
- Free walk of 20m
- Working walk of 20m
- Intermediate Gait in both directions for 60m each side

## First Level

- Leg-yield right and left
- 15m circle right and left in intermediate gait.
- · Change of direction in intermediate gait
- 20m free walk (minimum)
- 10m working walk (minimum)
- · Lengthening of stride in intermediate gait

## Second Level

- Shoulder-in right and left in intermediate gait
- · Turn on the haunches in working walk
- 20m free walk
- Lengthening of stride in intermediate gait
- 10 m circle in intermediate gait.

## FORBIDDEN MOVEMENTS IN REGARDS TO LEVEL OF TEST

## **Training Level**

- Leg yield
- Rein Back
- Turn on Haunches
- Shoulder-in
- · Haunches- in
- Half-Pass
- Flying Changes of Lead

#### First Level

- Shoulder-in
- Haunches-in
- Half-Pass
- · Flying Changes of Lead
- Pirouette in walk or canter

## Second Level

- Half- Pass
- Flying Changes of Lead
- Pirouette in Canter

| FINAL SCORE: |  |
|--------------|--|
|              |  |





## **Freestyle Gaited Dressage**

**Maximum Time: 5 minutes** 

| EXHIBITOR               |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| COMMENTS:               |  |  |  |
| Artistic Elements (50%) |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |
| <del>_</del>            |  |  |  |
| <del>_</del>            |  |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |





## 2 GAIT FREESTYLE TRAINING LEVEL

## **ENGLISH/WESTERN 2018**

**Time Limit: 5 minutes** 

| DATE                      | EXHIBITOR |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Technical Elements Score: |           |
| Artistic Elements Score:  |           |
| Total Score:              |           |
| Judges Signature:         |           |
| T' f                      |           |

## Tips for Judging Freestyle

## **MUSIC AND TIME**

- There is no minimum time limit; but there is a 5 minute maximum.
- · Time begins after first halt and salute.
- Any movements after the 5-minute limit will not be scored.
- There is a 2-point deduction from the Artistic score if time limit exceeds 5 minutes.
  - o Entrance and Exit music is not required, but is allowed.

## **MOVEMENTS**

- Movements performed above the level will suffer a 4 point deduction in the technical section of the test.
- Rider must halt and salute at the beginning and end of performance; facing the judge at C.

## **SCORING**

- Marks for Technical Execution and Artistic Impression may be given in half-points or full points.
- The Artistic Impressions should reflect the tempo of the horse.
- The Choreography should reflect an interpretation of the music.

#### REQUIRED MOVEMENTS

- o Halt
- 20 m circle in both directions
- o Free walk of 20 m
- Working walk of 20 m
- Intermediate Gait in both directions for 60m each side

## **FORBIDDEN MOVEMENTS**

- Leg Yield
- Rein Back
- Turn on Haunches
- Shoulder-In
- Haunches-in
- Half Pass
- Flying Changes of lead



## **2 GAIT FREESTYLE TRAINING LEVEL**



## **TECHNICAL EXECUTION**

| CUMPULSORY ELEMENTS              | POSSIBLE<br>POINTS | NOTES | COEF-<br>FICIENT | FINAL<br>SCORE |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|
| 1.Working Walk (20m min.)        | 10                 |       |                  |                |
| 2.Medium Walk (20m min.)         | 10                 |       |                  |                |
| 3. 20M circle at walk            | 10                 | L R   |                  |                |
| 4. Free Walk (20m min.)          | 10                 |       | 2                |                |
| 5. Intermediate Gait (60 m min.) | 10                 | L R   |                  |                |
| 6. Halt (beginning and end)      | 10                 |       |                  |                |

| Total Technical Score: | <br>Divide by 70 = | % |
|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| COMMENTS               | <br>               |   |

## **ARTISTIC IMPRESSION**

|  | POSSIB<br>LE<br>POINTS | COE<br>F<br>FICIE<br>NT | COMMENTS | FINAL<br>SCORE |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|
| Rhythm, Energy and Elasticity                            | 10                     | 2                       |          |                |
| 2. Harmony between horse and rider                       | 10                     | 3                       |          |                |
| 3. Choreography, use of arena, ingenuity and creativity. | 10                     | 2                       |          |                |
| 4.Choice of music and interpretation                     | 10                     | 2                       |          |                |
| 5. Degree of Difficulty                                  | 10                     | 1                       |          |                |

| Total Artistic Score: | _  | Add the technical and artistic % scores |
|-----------------------|----|---|
|                       |    | together and divide by 2 for a final    |
| Divide by 100 =       | _% | percentage.                             |





## 2 GAIT FREESTYLE FIRST LEVEL

## **ENGLISH/WESTERN 2018**

DATE \_\_\_\_\_\_ EXHIBITOR \_\_\_\_\_
Technical Elements Score: \_\_\_\_\_
Artistic Elements Score: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Score: \_\_\_\_\_
Judges Signature:

## Tips for Judging Freestyle MUSIC AND TIME

**Time Limit: 5 minutes** 

- There is no minimum time limit; but there is a 5 minute maximum.
- Time begins after first halt and salute.
- Any movements after the 5 minute limit will not be scored.
- There is a 2 point deduction from the Artistic score if time limit exceeds 5 minutes.
- Entrance and Exit music is not required, but is allowed.

### **MOVEMENTS**

- Movements performed above the level will suffer a 4 point deduction in the technical section of the test.
- Rider must halt and salute at the beginning and end of performance; facing the judge at C.

## **SCORING**

- Marks for Technical Execution and Artistic Impression may be given in half-points or full points.
- The Artistic Impressions should reflect the tempo of the horse.
- The Choreography should reflect an interpretation of the music.

## **REQUIRED MOVEMENTS**

- o Halt
- Leg-yield right and left
- o 15m circle right and left in intermediate gait.
- Change of direction in intermediate gait
- o 20m free walk (minimum)
- 10m working walk (minimum)
- Lengthening of stride in intermediate gait

### FORBIDDEN MOVEMENTS

- o Shoulder-in
- o Haunches-in
- o Half-Pass
- o Flying Changes of Lead
- o Pirouette in walk or canter
- 15m circle right and left in canter





# 2 GAIT FREESTYLE FIRST LEVEL TECHNICAL EXECUTION

## **ENGLISH/WESTERN 2018**

| CUMPULSORY ELEMENTS                | POSSIBLE<br>POINTS | NOTES | COEF-<br>FICIENT | FINAL<br>SCORE |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|
| 1.Working Walk (20m min.)          | 10                 |       |                  |                |
| 2.Medium Walk (20m min.)           | 10                 |       |                  |                |
| 3. Free Walk (20m min.)            | 10                 | LR    |                  |                |
| 4. Intermediate Gait (20m min.)    | 10                 |       | 2                |                |
| 5. 15m circle at Intermediate Gait | 10                 |       |                  |                |
| 6. Leg-yield at Intermediate Gait  | 10                 | LR    |                  |                |
| 7. Halt (beginning and end)        | 10                 |       |                  |                |

| Total Technical Score: | Divide by 80 = | <br>% |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| COMMENTS               |                | _     |

## **ARTISTIC IMPRESSION**

|   | POSSIBLE POINTS | COEFFI | COMMENTS | FINAL<br>SCORE |
|---|-----------------|--------|----------|----------------|
| 1. Rhythm, Energy and Elasticity                        | 10              | 2      |          |                |
| 2. Harmony between horse and rider                      | 10              | 3      |          |                |
| 3.Choreography, use of arena, ingenuity and creativity. | 10              | 2      |          |                |
| 4.Choice of music and interpretation                    | 10              | 2      |          |                |
| 5. Degree of Difficulty                                 | 10              | 1      |          |                |
|   |                 |        |          |                |

| Total Artistic Score: | Divide by 100 = | % |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---|





**ENGLISH 2018** 

## 3 GAIT FREESTYLE FIRST LEVEL

**Time Limit: 5 minutes** 

| DATE                      | EXHIBITOR |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Technical Elements Score: |           |
| Artistic Elements Score:  |           |
| Total Score:              |           |
| Judges Signature:         |           |

## **Tips for Judging Freestyle**

## **MUSIC AND TIME**

- There is no minimum time limit; but there is a 5-minute maximum.
- Time begins after first halt and salute.
- Any movements after the 5-minute limit will not be scored.
- There is a 2-point deduction from the Artistic score if time limit exceeds 5 minutes.
- Entrance and Exit music is not required, but is allowed.

### **MOVEMENTS**

- Movements performed above the level will suffer a 4 point deduction in the technical section of the test.
- Rider must halt and salute at the beginning and end of performance; facing the judge at C.

## **SCORING**

- Marks for Technical Execution and Artistic Impression may be given in half-points or full points.
- The Artistic Impressions should reflect the tempo of the horse.
- The Choreography should reflect an interpretation of the music.

## **REQUIRED MOVEMENTS**

- o Halt
- Leg-yield right and left
- o 15m circle right and left in intermediate gait.
- Change of direction in intermediate gait
- o 20m free walk (minimum)
- 10m working walk (minimum)
- Lengthening of stride in intermediate gait
- o Canter

## **FORBIDDEN MOVEMENTS**

- Shoulder-in
- Haunches-in
- Half-Pass
- Flying Changes of Lead
- Pirouette in walk or canter





# 3 GAIT FREESTYLE FIRST LEVEL TECHNICAL EXECUTION

## **ENGLISH 2018**

| CUMPULSORY ELEMENTS                | POSSIBLE POINTS | NOTES | COEF-<br>FICIE<br>NT | FINAL<br>SCORE |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1.Working Walk (20m min.)          | 10              |       |                      |                |
| 2.Medium Walk (20m min.)           | 10              |       |                      |                |
| 3. Free Walk (20m min.)            | 10              | LR    |                      |                |
| 4. Intermediate Gait (20m min.)    | 10              |       | 2                    |                |
| 5. 15m circle at Intermediate Gait | 10              |       |                      |                |
| 6. Leg-yield at intermediate gait  | 10              |       |                      |                |
| 7. Canter quality and transitions  |                 |       |                      |                |
| 8. Canter 20m circle               |                 | LR    |                      |                |
| 9. Halt (beginning and end)        | 10              |       |                      |                |

| Total Technical Score: | _ Divide by 100 = | % |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| COMMENTS               |                   | _ |

## **ARTISTIC IMPRESSION**

|  | POSSIBLE POINTS | COEFFI<br>CIENT | COMMENTS | FINAL<br>SCORE |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|
| 1. Rhythm, Energy and Elasticity                         | 10              | 2               |          |                |
| 2. Harmony between horse and rider                       | 10              | 3               |          |                |
| 3. Choreography, use of arena, ingenuity and creativity. | 10              | 2               |          |                |
| 4.Choice of music and interpretation                     | 10              | 2               |          |                |
| 5. Degree of Difficulty                                  | 10              | 1               |          |                |

| Total Artistic Score:               | Divide by 100 =                     | %                 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Add the technical and artistic % sc | ores together and divide by 2 for a | final percentage. |





## 3 GAIT FREESTYLE TRAINING LEVEL

Time Limit: 5 minutes

|  | .ISH | 20 | 18    |
|--|------|----|-------|
|  | 1.70 |    |       |
|  | .101 |    | , , , |

| EXHIBITOR |
|-----------|
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |

## **Tips for Judging Freestyle**

## **MUSIC AND TIME**

- There is no minimum time limit; but there is a 5-minute maximum.
- Time begins after first halt and salute.
- Any movements after the 5-minute limit will not be scored.
- There is a 2-point deduction from the Artistic score if time limit exceeds 5 minutes.
- Entrance and Exit music is not required, but is allowed.

## **MOVEMENTS**

- Movements performed above the level will suffer a 4 point deduction in the technical section of the test.
- Rider must halt and salute at the beginning and end of performance; facing the judge at C.

## **SCORING**

- Marks for Technical Execution and Artistic Impression may be given in half-points or full points.
- The Artistic Impressions should reflect the tempo of the horse.
- The Choreography should reflect an interpretation of the music.

## **REQUIRED MOVEMENTS**

- o Halt
- 20m circle right and left in intermediate gait.
- o Change of direction in intermediate gait
- 20m free walk (minimum)
- 10m working walk (minimum)
- Canter

## FORBIDDEN MOVEMENTS

- Shoulder-in
- Haunches-in
- Half-Pass
- Flying Changes of Lead
- Pirouette in walk or canter





## 3 GAIT FREESTYLE TRAINING LEVEL TECHNICAL EXECUTION

## **ENGLISH 2018**

| CUMPULSORY ELEMENTS                         | POSSIBLE<br>POINTS | NOTES | COEF-<br>FICIENT | FINAL<br>SCORE |
|---|--------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|
| 1.Working Walk (20m min.)                   | 10                 |       |                  |                |
| 2.Medium Walk (20m min.)                    | 10                 |       |                  |                |
| 3. 20m circle at walk                       | 10                 | LR    |                  |                |
| 4. Free Walk (20m min).                     | 10                 |       | 2                |                |
| 5. Intermediate Gait (60m min)              | 10                 |       |                  |                |
| 6. 20m Circle at Intermediate gait          | 10                 | LR    |                  |                |
| 7. Canter 20 m Circles (Partial acceptable) |                    | LR    |                  |                |
| 8. Halt (beginning and end)                 |                    | LR    |                  |                |

| Total Technical Score: | Divide by 90 = | % |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| COMMENTS               |                |   |
|                        |                |   |

## **ARTISTIC IMPRESSION**

|   | POSSIBLE POINTS | COEF<br>FICIE<br>NT | COMMENTS | FINAL<br>SCORE |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|----------|----------------|
| 1. Rhythm, Energy and Elasticity                        | 10              | 2                   |          |                |
| 2. Harmony between horse and rider                      | 10              | 3                   |          |                |
| 3.Choreography, use of arena, ingenuity and creativity. | 10              | 2                   |          |                |
| 4.Choice of music and interpretation                    | 10              | 2                   |          |                |
| 5. Degree of Difficulty                                 | 10              | 1                   |          |                |

| Total Artistic Score: _ | Divide by 100 =  | _ % |
|-------------------------|--|-----|
| Add the technical and   | d artistic % scores together and divide by 2 for a final percentage. |     |





## **Independent Judges Association Manual for Gaited Dressage**

FOSH • 6614 Clayton Road, #105 • St. Louis, MO 63117 www.FOSH.info • www.foshgaitesporthorse.com Effective January 1, 2018

## Friends of Sound Horses (FOSH) Copyright Information

The materials to which this notice is affixed (Materials) are copyrighted as the property of Friends of Sound Horses (FOSH). These Materials may not be reproduced for commercial use without the express written permission of FOSH. This copyright information may not be removed. Materials may be reproduced for personal and individual use only without written permission.





## **Independent Judges Association Manual for Gaited Dressage**

FOSH • 6614 Clayton Road, #105 • St. Louis, MO 63117 www.FOSH.info • www.foshgaitesporthorse.com Effective January 1, 2018

## Friends of Sound Horses (FOSH) Copyright Information

The materials to which this notice is affixed (Materials) are copyrighted as the property of Friends of Sound Horses (FOSH). These Materials may not be reproduced for commercial use without the express written permission of FOSH. This copyright information may not be removed. Materials may be reproduced for personal and individual use only without written permission.